



(51) International Patent Classification:

A61L 2/10 (2006.01) A61L 2/00 (2006.01)
A61M 25/00 (2006.01) A61L 2/08 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2011/001883

(22) International Filing Date:

10 November 2011 (10.11.2011)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

12/927,295	10 November 2010 (10.11.2010)	US
12/927,291	10 November 2010 (10.11.2010)	US
12/927,285	10 November 2010 (10.11.2010)	US
12/927,294	10 November 2010 (10.11.2010)	US
12/927,287	10 November 2010 (10.11.2010)	US
12/927,296	10 November 2010 (10.11.2010)	US
12/927,288	10 November 2010 (10.11.2010)	US
12/927,284	10 November 2010 (10.11.2010)	US
12/927,297	10 November 2010 (10.11.2010)	US
12/927,290	10 November 2010 (10.11.2010)	US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US):
SEARETE LLC [US/US]; 11235 SE 6th Street, Suite
200, Bellevue, Washington 98004 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

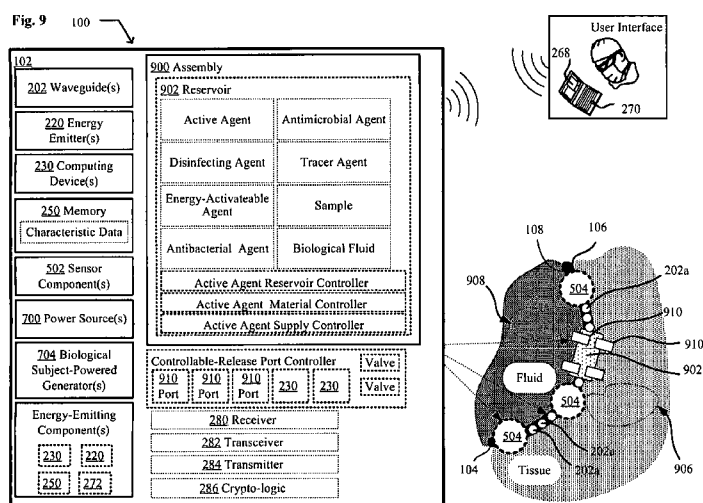
(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): DACEY, JR.,
Ralph G. [US/US]; 6 Edgewood Drive, St. Louis, Mis-
souri 63124 (US). HYDE, Roderick A. [US/US]; 9915 -
161st Avenue N.E., Redmond, Washington 98052 (US).
ISHIKAWA, Muriel Y. [US/US]; 1185 Hillcrest Ave-
nue, Livermore, California 94550-4921 (US). KARE,
Jordin T. [US/US]; 908 15th Ave. East, Seattle, Wash-
ington 98112 (US). LEUTHARDT, Eric C. [US/US];
6358 Pershing Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63130 (US).
MYHRVOLD, Nathan P. [US/US]; 11235 SE 6th
Street, Suite 200, Bellevue, Washington 98004 (US).
RIVET, Dennis J. [US/US]; 1548 Pine Grove Lane,
Chesapeake, Virginia 23321 (US). SMITH, Michael A.
[US/US]; 23246 38th Way, Phoenix, Arizona 85050
(US). SWEENEY, Elizabeth A. [US/US]; 702 N. 143rd
Street, Seattle, Washington 98133 (US). TEGREENE,
Clarence T. [US/US]; 10629 NE 17th Street, Bellevue,
Washington 98004-2834 (US). WOOD, Lowell L., Jr.
[US/US]; 989 112th Avenue NE #2310, Bellevue, Wash-
ington 98004 (US). WOOD, Victoria Y.H. [US/US];
1185 Hillcrest Avenue, Livermore, California
94550-4921 (US).

(74) Agents: MALASKA, Stephen L. et al.; 11235 SE 6th
Street, Suite 200, Bellevue, Washington 98004 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every
kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,
AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ,

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: SYSTEM, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING CATHETERS CONFIGURED TO MONITOR AND INHIBIT BIOFILM FORMATION



(57) Abstract: Systems, devices, methods, and compositions are described for providing an actively-controllable disinfecting im-
plantable device configured to, for example, treat or prevent an infection in a biological subject.



CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH,

— without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report (Rule 48.2(g))

Systems, Devices, and Methods Including Catheters Configured to Monitor and Inhibit Biofilm Formation

5

10

15

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

The present application is related to and claims the benefit of the earliest available effective filing dates from the following listed applications (the “Related Applications”) (*e.g.*, claims earliest available priority dates for other than provisional patent applications or claims benefits under 35 U.S.C. § 116(e) for provisional patent applications, for any and all parent, grandparent, great-grandparent, etc. applications of the Related Applications). All subject matter of the Related Applications and of any and all parent, grandparent, great-grandparent, etc. applications of the Related Applications is incorporated herein by reference to the extent such subject matter is not inconsistent herewith.

Related Applications:

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. 12/315,880, titled **SYSTEM, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING ACTIVELY-CONTROLLABLE SUPEROXIDE WATER**

GENERATING SYSTEMS, naming **Edward S. Boyden; Ralph G. Dacey, Jr.; Gregory J. Della Rocca; Joshua L. Dowling; Roderick A. Hyde; Muriel Y. Ishikawa; Jordin T. Kare; Eric C. Leuthardt; Nathan P. Myhrvold; Dennis J. Rivet; Paul Santiago; Michael A. Smith; Todd J. Stewart; Elizabeth A. Sweeney; Clarence T. Tegreene; Lowell L. Wood, Jr.; and Victoria Y.H. Wood** as inventors, filed **4 December 2008**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/315,881**, titled **SYSTEM, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING STERILIZING EXCITATION DELIVERY IMPLANTS WITH CRYPTOGRAPHIC LOGIC COMPONENTS**, naming **Edward S. Boyden; Ralph G. Dacey, Jr.; Gregory J. Della Rocca; Joshua L. Dowling; Roderick A. Hyde; Muriel Y. Ishikawa; Jordin T. Kare; Eric C. Leuthardt; Nathan P. Myhrvold; Dennis J. Rivet; Paul Santiago; Michael A. Smith; Todd J. Stewart; Elizabeth A. Sweeney; Clarence T. Tegreene; Lowell L. Wood, Jr.; and Victoria Y.H. Wood** as inventors, filed **4 December 2008**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/315,882**, titled **SYSTEM, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING STERILIZING EXCITATION DELIVERY IMPLANTS WITH GENERAL CONTROLLERS AND ONBOARD POWER**, naming **Edward S. Boyden; Ralph G. Dacey, Jr.; Gregory J. Della Rocca; Joshua L. Dowling; Roderick A. Hyde; Muriel Y. Ishikawa; Jordin T. Kare; Eric C. Leuthardt; Nathan P. Myhrvold; Dennis J. Rivet; Paul Santiago; Michael A. Smith; Todd J. Stewart; Elizabeth A. Sweeney; Clarence T. Tegreene; Lowell L. Wood, Jr.; and Victoria Y.H. Wood** as inventors, filed **4 December 2008**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/315,883**, titled **SYSTEM, DEVICES, AND**

METHODS INCLUDING ACTIVELY-CONTROLLABLE ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY-EMITTING DELIVERY SYSTEMS AND ENERGY-ACTIVABLE DISINFECTING AGENTS, naming **Ralph G. Dacey, Jr., Roderick A. Hyde, Muriel Y. Ishikawa, Jordin T. Kare, Eric C. Leuthardt, Nathan P. Myhrvold, Dennis J.**

5 **Rivet, Michael A. Smith, Elizabeth A. Sweeney, Clarence T. Tegreene, and Lowell L. Wood, Jr., Victoria Y. H. Wood** as inventors, filed **4 December 2008**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-
10 statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/315,884**, titled **SYSTEM, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING ACTIVELY-CONTROLLABLE STERILIZING EXCITATION DELIVERY IMPLANTS**, naming **Edward S. Boyden, Ralph G. Dacey, Jr., Gregory J. Della Rocca, Joshua L. Dowling, Roderick A. Hyde, Muriel Y.**
15 **Ishikawa, Jordin T. Kare, Eric C. Leuthardt, Nathan P. Myhrvold, Dennis J. Rivet, Paul Santiago, Michael A. Smith, Todd J. Stewart, Elizabeth A. Sweeney, Clarence T. Tegreene, Lowell L. Wood, Jr., Victoria Y.H. Wood** as inventors, filed **4 December 2008**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

20 For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/315,885**, titled **SYSTEM, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING ACTIVELY-CONTROLLABLE ELECTROSTATIC AND ELECTROMAGNETIC STERILIZING EXCITATION DELIVERY**
25 **SYSTEM**, naming **Edward S. Boyden; Ralph G. Dacey, Jr.; Gregory J. Della Rocca; Joshua L. Dowling; Roderick A. Hyde; Muriel Y. Ishikawa; Jordin T. Kare; Eric C. Leuthardt; Nathan P. Myhrvold; Dennis J. Rivet; Paul Santiago; Michael A. Smith; Todd J. Stewart; Elizabeth A. Sweeney; Clarence T. Tegreene; Lowell L. Wood, Jr.; and Victoria Y.H. Wood** as inventors, filed **4 December 2008**, which is currently co-
30 pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United

States Patent Application No. **12/380,553**, titled **SYSTEM, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING ACTIVELY-CONTROLLABLE STERILIZING EXCITATION DELIVERY IMPLANTS**, naming **Edward S. Boyden; Ralph G. Dacey, Jr.; Gregory J. Della Rocca; Joshua L. Dowling; Roderick A. Hyde; Muriel Y. Ishikawa; Jordin T. Kare; Eric C. Leuthardt; Nathan P. Myhrvold; Dennis J. Rivet; Paul Santiago; Michael A. Smith; Todd J. Stewart; Elizabeth A. Sweeney; Clarence T. Tegreene; Lowell L. Wood; and Jr.; and Victoria Y.H. Wood** as inventors, filed **27 February 2009**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/592,976**, titled **SYSTEM, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING ACTIVELY-CONTROLLABLE STERILIZING EXCITATION DELIVERY IMPLANTS**, naming **Edward S. Boyden, Ralph G. Dacey, Jr., Gregory J. Della Rocca, Joshua L. Dowling, Roderick A. Hyde, Muriel Y. Ishikawa, Jordin T. Kare, Eric C. Leuthardt, Nathan P. Myhrvold, Dennis J. Rivet, Paul Santiago, Michael A. Smith, Todd J. Stewart, Elizabeth A. Sweeney, Clarence T. Tegreene, Lowell L. Wood, Jr., and Victoria Y.H. Wood.** as inventors, filed **3 December 2009**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/660,156**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING INFECTION-FIGHTING AND MONITORING SHUNTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **19 February 2010**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/800,766**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING INFECTION-FIGHTING AND MONITORING**

5 **SHUNTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA**

10 **Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **21 May 2010**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/800,774**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND**

15 **METHODS INCLUDING INFECTION-FIGHTING AND MONITORING SHUNTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA**

20 **Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **21 May 2010**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United

25 States Patent Application No. **12/800,778**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING INFECTION-FIGHTING AND MONITORING SHUNTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA**

30 **Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **21 May 2010**, which is currently co-pending or is an

application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/800,779**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING INFECTION-FIGHTING AND MONITORING SHUNTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **21 May 2010**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/800,780**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING INFECTION-FIGHTING AND MONITORING SHUNTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **21 May 2010**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/800,781**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING INFECTION-FIGHTING AND MONITORING SHUNTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA**

Y. H. WOOD as inventors, filed **21 May 2010**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-
5 statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/800,786**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING INFECTION-FIGHTING AND MONITORING SHUNTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA**
10 **Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **21 May 2010**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-
15 statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/800,790**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING INFECTION-FIGHTING AND MONITORING SHUNTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA**
20 **Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **21 May 2010**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the
25 filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-
statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/800,791**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING INFECTION-FIGHTING AND MONITORING**
30 **SHUNTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A.**

SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD as inventors, filed **21 May 2010**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

5 For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/800,792**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING INFECTION-FIGHTING AND MONITORING SHUNTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **21 May 2010**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the
10
15 filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/800,793**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING INFECTION-FIGHTING AND MONITORING SHUNTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **21 May 2010**, which is currently co-pending or is an
20
25 application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the filing date.

For purposes of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) extra-statutory requirements, the present application constitutes a continuation-in-part of United States Patent Application No. **12/800,798**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING INFECTION-FIGHTING AND MONITORING SHUNTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P.**
30

MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD as inventors, filed **21 May 2010**, which is currently co-pending or is an application of which a currently co-pending application is entitled to the benefit of the
5 filing date.

For purposes of the USPTO extra-statutory requirements, the present application is related to United States Patent Application No. **12/927,290**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING CATHETERS CONFIGURED TO MONITOR AND INHIBIT BIOFILM FORMATION**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR.,**
10 **RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **10 November 2010**, having Docket No. 0307-004-012-CIP003.

15 For purposes of the USPTO extra-statutory requirements, the present application is related to United States Patent Application No. **12/927,297**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING CATHETERS HAVING COMPONENTS THAT ARE ACTIVELY CONTROLLABLE BETWEEN TRANSMISSIVE AND REFLECTIVE STATES**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE,**
20 **MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **10 November 2010**, having Docket No. 0307-004-012-CP3CP1.

25 For purposes of the USPTO extra-statutory requirements, the present application is related to United States Patent Application No. **12/927,284**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING CATHETERS HAVING COMPONENTS THAT ARE ACTIVELY CONTROLLABLE BETWEEN TWO OR MORE WETTABILITY STATES**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE,**
30 **MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA**

Y. H. WOOD as inventors, filed **10 November 2010**, having Docket No. 0307-004-012-CP3CP2.

For purposes of the USPTO extra-statutory requirements, the present application is related to United States Patent Application No. **12/927,288**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING CATHETERS HAVING AN ACTIVELY CONTROLLABLE THERAPEUTIC AGENT DELIVERY COMPONENT**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **10 November 2010**, having Docket No. 0307-004-012-CP3CP3.

For purposes of the USPTO extra-statutory requirements, the present application is related to United States Patent Application No. **12/927,296**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING CATHETERS HAVING UV-ENERGY EMITTING COATINGS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **10 November 2010**, having Docket No. 0307-004-012-CP3CP4.

For purposes of the USPTO extra-statutory requirements, the present application is related to United States Patent Application No. **12/927,287**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING CATHETERS HAVING SELF-CLEANING SURFACES**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **10 November 2010**, having Docket No. 0307-004-012-CP3CP5.

For purposes of the USPTO extra-statutory requirements, the present application is related to United States Patent Application No. **12/927,294**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING CATHETERS CONFIGURED TO MONITOR**

BIOFILM FORMATION HAVING BIOFILM SPECTRAL INFORMATION CONFIGURED AS A DATA STRUCTURE, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **10 November 2010**, having Docket No. 0307-004-012-CP3CP6.

For purposes of the USPTO extra-statutory requirements, the present application is related to United States Patent Application No. **12/927,285**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING CATHETERS HAVING ACOUSTICALLY ACTUATABLE WAVEGUIDE COMPONENTS FOR DELIVERING A STERILIZING STIMULUS TO A REGION PROXIMATE A SURFACE OF THE CATHETER**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **10 November 2010**, having Docket No. 0307-004-012-CP3CP7.

For purposes of the USPTO extra-statutory requirements, the present application is related to United States Patent Application No. **12/927,291**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING CATHETERS HAVING LIGHT REMOVABLE COATINGS BASED ON A SENSED CONDITION**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C. LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD** as inventors, filed **10 November 2010**, having Docket No. 0307-004-012-CP3CP8.

For purposes of the USPTO extra-statutory requirements, the present application is related to United States Patent Application No. **12/927,295**, titled **SYSTEMS, DEVICES, AND METHODS INCLUDING CATHETERS CONFIGURED TO RELEASE ULTRAVIOLET ENERGY ABSORBING AGENTS**, naming **RALPH G. DACEY, JR., RODERICK A. HYDE, MURIEL Y. ISHIKAWA, JORDIN T. KARE, ERIC C.**

LEUTHARDT, NATHAN P. MYHRVOLD, DENNIS J. RIVET, MICHAEL A. SMITH, ELIZABETH A. SWEENEY, CLARENCE T. TEGREENE, LOWELL L. WOOD, JR., VICTORIA Y. H. WOOD as inventors, filed **10 November 2010**, having Docket No. 0307-004-012-CP3CP9.

5 The USPTO has published a notice to the effect that the USPTO's computer programs require that patent applicants reference both a serial number and indicate whether an application is a continuation or continuation-in-part. Stephen G. Kunin, *Benefit of Prior-Filed Application*, USPTO Official Gazette March 18, 2003, available at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/com/sol/og/2003/week11/patbene.htm>. The present

10 Applicant Entity (hereinafter "Applicant") has provided above a specific reference to the application(s) *from which priority is being claimed* as recited by statute. Applicant understands that the statute is unambiguous in its specific reference language and does not require either a serial number or any characterization, such as "continuation" or "continuation-in-part," for claiming priority to U.S. patent applications. Notwithstanding

15 the foregoing, Applicant understands that the USPTO's computer programs have certain data entry requirements, and hence Applicant is designating the present application as a continuation-in-part of its parent applications as set forth above, but expressly points out that such designations are not to be construed in any way as any type of commentary and/or admission as to whether or not the present application contains any new matter in

20 addition to the matter of its parent application(s).

 All subject matter of the Related Applications and of any and all parent, grandparent, great-grandparent, etc. applications of the Related Applications is incorporated herein by reference to the extent such subject matter is not inconsistent herewith.

25 **SUMMARY**

 In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a catheter device. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes a body structure having an outer surface and an inner surface defining one or more fluid-flow passageways. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes a plurality of selectively actuatable energy

30 waveguides operably coupled to one or more energy emitters and configured to direct electromagnetic energy to one or more regions near or on the catheter device. For example, in an embodiment, selected ones of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy

waveguides are actuated to direct a patterned electromagnetic energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate (*e.g.*, on, near, or the like) at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure.

5 In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides are operably coupled to one or more energy emitters *via* at least one optical router. In an embodiment, the optical router is configured to create a translucent optical connection from the one or more energy emitters to selective ones of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides. Such a connection allows electromagnetic energy to flow from the one or more energy emitters to selected ones of the plurality of selectively
10 actuatable energy waveguides. In an embodiment, the optical router is actuated *via* one or more mechanical-optic components, electro-optic components, or acousto-optic components. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes an overmoded electromagnetic energy waveguide photonically coupled to one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides. In an embodiment, the overmoded
15 electromagnetic energy waveguide is configured to actuate one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides.

In an embodiment, the catheter device includes at least one reflective surface forming part of at least a portion of the body structure that is reflective at a first wavelength and transmissive at a second wavelength different from the first wavelength.
20 In an embodiment, the catheter device includes at least one reflective surface forming part of at least a portion of the body structure that is reflective at a first polarization and transmissive at a second polarization. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes at least one reflective surface forming part of at least a portion of the body structure that is reflective at a first power level and transmissive at a second power level.

25 In an embodiment, the catheter device includes one or more internally reflective components forming part of at least a portion of the body structure. For example, in an embodiment, the catheter device includes at least one of an outer internally reflective coating and an inner internally reflective coating configured to internally reflect at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus within an interior of at least one of the one or more
30 fluid-flow passageways.

In an embodiment, the internally reflective components are configured to manage a delivery of interrogation energy to a sample and configured to manage a collection of emitted interrogation energy or remitted interrogation energy from the sample. For

example, in an embodiment, the internally reflective components are configured to direct electromagnetic energy to a sample within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways and further configured to manage a collection of a spectral response to the interrogation energy from the sample.

5 In an embodiment, the catheter device includes one or more optical materials forming part of at least a portion of the body structure. In an embodiment, the one or more optical materials are configured to limit an amount of the energy stimulus that can traverse within the one or more fluid-flow passageways and through the outer surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes one or more optical materials on
10 at least a portion of the body structure that reflect an emitted energy stimulus within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes an optical component that directs at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus from the one or more energy emitters to one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes
15 one or more proximal catheters, distal catheters, or flow-regulating devices having one or more fluid-flow passageways extending through an interior of the one or more proximal catheters, distal catheters, or flow-regulating devices.

In an embodiment, the catheter device includes a power source having at least one of a thermoelectric generator, a piezoelectric generator, an electromechanical generator, or
20 a biomechanical-energy harvesting generator. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes one or more sensors for detecting a microbial presence in one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface of the body structure, the inner surface of the body structure, or within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes a computing device operably coupled to at least
25 one of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides, the one or more sensors, the power source, as well as other components of the catheter device. In an embodiment, the computing device actuates one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides in response to detected information from the one or more sensors. In an embodiment, the computing device actuates one or more of the plurality of selectively
30 actuatable energy waveguides in response to a scheduled program, an external command, a history of a previous microbial presence, or a history of a previous actuation.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a catheter device including an energy emitter component that delivers optical energy to one or more

regions proximate the catheter device. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes a sensor component and one or more computer-readable memory media having biofilm marker information configured as a data structure. In an embodiment, the data structure includes a characteristic information section having characteristic microbial colonization spectral information representative of the presence of a microbial colonization proximate the catheter device. In an embodiment, the sensor component is operable to detect at least one of an electromagnetic energy, a thermal energy, or an acoustic energy from one or more regions proximate the catheter device and to generate a first response based on the detected energy. In an embodiment, the generated first response includes comparing
5 detect at least one of the electromagnetic energy, the thermal energy, or the acoustic energy to the biofilm marker information and initiating a treatment protocol based on the comparison. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes at least one transmitter for sending information based at least in part on detecting at least one of the electromagnetic energy, the thermal energy, or the acoustic energy. In an embodiment, the catheter device
10 includes at least one transmitter configured to send a request for transmission of at least one of data, a command, an authorization, an update, or a code. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes circuitry configured to obtain information and circuitry configured to store the obtained information. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes a cryptographic logic component.

20 In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a system including a catheter device having a plurality of independently addressable energy emitting components disposed along a longitudinal axis of the catheter device. In an embodiment, the plurality of independently addressable energy emitting components are configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least
25 one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, the system further includes circuitry configured to determine a microorganism colonization event in one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, the system further includes actuating means for concurrently or sequentially actuating two or more of the plurality of
30 independently addressable energy emitting components in one or more regions determined to have a microorganism colonization event.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a catheter device. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes one or more selectively actuatable

energy waveguides extending over a portion of a surface of a body structure. In an embodiment, the one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides are configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus from one or more energy emitters to one or more regions proximate the surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, the catheter device

5 includes one or more sensors and one or more switches associated with one or more of the selectively actuatable energy waveguides. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors are configured to detect a spectral property associated with the presence of a microbial colonization in one or more regions proximate the surface of the body structure. For example, in an embodiment, at least one sensor is configured to detect a change to a

10 refractive index associated with the presence of a microbial colonization. In an embodiment, the switches are configured to establish or interrupt a connection between the selectively actuatable energy waveguides and respective ones of the one or more energy emitters based on the detected spectral property.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a method of

15 inhibiting a microbial colonization of a partially or completely implanted catheter device. In an embodiment, the method includes generating an evanescent electromagnetic field proximate one or more regions of at least one of an outer surface or an inner surface of a body structure of the partially or completely implanted catheter device based on an automatically detected spectral parameter indicative of the presence of an infectious agent.

20 In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a method of modulating microbial activity proximate a surface of an at least partially implanted catheter device. In an embodiment, the method includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field proximate one or more surface regions of the at least partially implanted catheter device based on a detected change to a refractive index

25 property associated with the one or more surface regions of the at least partially implanted catheter device.

In an aspect, a method includes, among other things, selectively energizing a plurality of regions proximate a surface of an implanted portion of a catheter device *via* one or more energy-emitting components in response to real-time detected information

30 associated with a biological sample within one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device. In an embodiment, the method further includes determining a microbial colonization score in response to real-time detected information. In an embodiment, the method further includes energetically interrogating

the one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device based on the determined microbial colonization score.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a method of inhibiting biofilm formation in a catheter device. In an embodiment, the method includes
5 actuating one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides of an at least partially implanted catheter device in response to an *in vivo* detected change in a refractive index parameter associated with a biological sample proximate an outer surface or an inner surface of the catheter device.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, an at least
10 partially implantable catheter device including a body structure having a plurality of actuatable regions that are independently actuatable between at least a first transmissive state and a second transmissive state. In an embodiment, the at least partially implantable catheter device includes one or more sensors for detecting at least one characteristic associated with a biological sample proximate at least one of an outer surface or an inner
15 surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, the at least partially implantable catheter device includes one or more energy emitters configured to emit an energy stimulus based at least in part on at least one detected characteristic associated with the biological sample.

In an embodiment, the at least partially implantable catheter device includes one or more actively controllable reflective or transmissive components for outwardly
20 transmitting or internally reflecting an energy stimulus propagated therethrough. In an embodiment, the at least partially implantable catheter device includes one or more optical materials on a portion of a body structure to internally reflect at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus from the one or more energy emitters into an interior of at least one fluid-flow passageway.

In an embodiment, the at least partially implantable catheter device includes a
25 computing device operably coupled to at least one of the plurality of actuatable regions, the actively controllable reflective or transmissive components, or the energy emitters. In an embodiment, the computing device causes a change between the first and the second transmissive states based on detected information from the one or more sensors. For
30 example, in an embodiment, the computing device causes a change between a transmissive state and a reflective state based on detected information from the one or more sensors. In an embodiment, the computing device actuates one or more of the plurality of actuatable regions between the at least first transmissive state and the second transmissive state based

on a comparison of a detected characteristic associated with the biological sample proximate the body structure.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a catheter device including a body structure having one or more surface regions that are configured to controllably actuate between at least a first wettability state and a second wettability state. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes a computing device operably coupled to the surface regions and configured to controllably actuate the surface regions between at least a first wettability state and a second wettability state. For example, in an embodiment, the computing device is configured to cause a change between a first wettability state and a second wettability state based on detected information indicating a presence of an infectious agent near or on the catheter device.

In an embodiment, the catheter device includes an actively controllable excitation component configured to deliver, *in vivo*, an energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, the actively controllable excitation component is configured to deliver, concurrently or sequentially, at least a first energy stimulus or a second energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the first energy stimulus comprises an electromagnetic energy stimulus, an electrical energy stimulus, an acoustic energy stimulus, or a thermal energy stimulus, and the second energy stimulus comprises a different one of an electromagnetic energy stimulus, an electrical energy stimulus, an acoustic energy stimulus, or a thermal energy stimulus.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a method of inhibiting biofilm formation. In an embodiment, the method includes actuating one or more surface regions of a catheter device between at least a first wettability state and a second wettability state in response to a detected event associate with a microbial colonization proximate one or more surface regions of a catheter device.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a catheter device including a body structure having an outer surface and an inner surface defining one or more fluid-flow passageway and one or more actuatable energy waveguides. In an embodiment, the one or more actuatable energy waveguides are configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure, and to deliver a patterned energy stimulus to the one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the

body structure. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes an active agent assembly including at least one reservoir. In an embodiment, the active agent assembly is configured to deliver one or more active agents from the at least one reservoir to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure.

In an embodiment, the catheter device includes control circuitry operably coupled to the one or more actuatable energy waveguides and configured to control at least one of a spaced-apart configuration parameter, an electromagnetic energy spatial distribution parameter, or an electromagnetic energy temporal distribution parameter associated with the delivery of the patterned energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes a computing device operably coupled to the one or more actuatable energy waveguides and configured to control at least one of a delivery regiment, a spatial distribution, or a temporal distribution associated with the delivery of the patterned energy stimulus.

In an embodiment, the catheter device includes one or more sensors configured to detect at least one characteristic associated one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes a plurality of spaced-apart-release-ports operably coupled to at least one computing device. In an embodiment, the computing device is configured to actuate one or more of the plurality of spaced-apart-release-ports between an active agent discharge state and an active agent retention state based on a comparison of a detected characteristic to stored reference data. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes at least one receiver configured to acquire information based at least in part on whether a detected optical energy from one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure satisfies a target condition.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a method of inhibiting a microbial colonization of a surface on an implanted portion of a catheter device. In an embodiment, the method includes selectively energizing one or more regions proximate at least one of an outer surface or an inner surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device *via* one or more energy-emitting components. In an embodiment, the method includes delivering an active agent composition to the one or more regions proximate one or more surfaces of the implanted portion of the catheter device, *via* one or more active agent assemblies, in response to an automatically detected

measurand associated with biological sample proximate the one or more surfaces of the implanted portion.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, an at least partially implantable fluid management system. In an embodiment, the at least partially implantable fluid management system includes a catheter device having a body structure having at least an outer surface and an inner surface defining one or more fluid-flow passageways. In an embodiment, the at least partially implantable fluid management system includes a plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates configured to deliver a sterilizing energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates define at least a portion of at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure.

In an embodiment, the at least partially implantable fluid management system includes a sensor component including one or more sensors configured to detect a microbial presences proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, the at least partially implantable fluid management system includes a computing device operably coupled to the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates, and configured to activate one or more of the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates in response to detected microbial presence information from the sensor component.

In an aspect, a method includes, but is not limited to, concurrently or sequentially delivering to one or more regions proximate a surface of a catheter device a spatially patterned sterilizing energy stimulus *via* a plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates. In an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates are configured to independently activate in response to a real-time detected measurand associated with a biological sample within the one or more regions proximate the surface of the catheter device.

In an aspect, a method includes, but is not limited to, concurrently or sequentially delivering to one or more regions proximate a surface of a catheter device a temporally patterned sterilizing energy stimulus *via* a plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates. In an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates are configured to independently activate in

response to a real-time detected measurand associated with at least one of temporal metabolite information or spatial metabolite information associated with a biological sample within the one or more regions proximate the surface of the catheter device.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a catheter device having a body structure defining one or more catheters. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure includes one or more self-cleaning surface regions. For example, in an embodiment, the catheter device includes one or more self-cleaning surface regions having structural components or coatings that modulate (*e.g.*, inhibit, etc.) the adherence of biofilms. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes one or more self-cleaning surface regions including a self-cleaning coating composition.

In an embodiment, the catheter device further includes one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least one of an outer surface or an inner surface of the one or more catheters. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes one or more energy emitters operatively coupled to the one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides and configured to emit an energy stimulus.

In an aspect, a method includes, but is not limited to, automatically comparing one or more characteristics communicated from a catheter device to stored reference data. In an embodiment, the one or more characteristics include at least one of information associated with a microbial colonization proximate the catheter device, information associated with an infection marker detected proximate the catheter device, or information associated with a sample received within one or more fluid-flow passageways of the catheter device. In an embodiment, the method includes initiating a treatment protocol based at least in part on the comparison.

In an embodiment, the method includes selectively energizing one or more regions proximate the surface on an implanted portion of the catheter device *via* one or more energy-emitting components based at least in part on the comparison. In an embodiment, the method includes selectively energizing one or more regions proximate the surface on an implanted portion of the catheter device *via* one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, the method includes selectively energizing one or more regions proximate

the surface on an implanted portion of the catheter device determined to have a microbial colonization based at least in part on the comparison.

In an aspect, a method includes, but is not limited to, electronically comparing one or more characteristics communicated from an implanted catheter device to stored
5 reference data, the one or more characteristics including at least one of an *in vivo* detected microbial colonization presence proximate a surface of the implanted catheter device, an *in vivo* real-time detected infection marker presence proximate a surface of the implanted catheter device, and *in vivo* detected measurand associated with a biofilm-specific tag. In an embodiment, the method includes initiating a treatment protocol based at least in part
10 on the comparison.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a catheter device. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes a body structure and one or more acoustically actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate the body structure. In an embodiment,
15 the catheter device includes one or more energy emitters operatively coupled to the one or more acoustically actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a method of inhibiting biofilm formation in catheter device. In an embodiment, the method includes acoustically modulating one or more internally reflecting optical waveguides so as to
20 partially emit an electromagnetic energy propagating within the one or more internally reflecting optical waveguides through at least one of an outer surface or an inner surface of the catheter device. In an embodiment, the method includes applying an acoustic energy stimulus to the one or more internally reflecting optical waveguides of a character and for a sufficient duration to affect at least one of an index of refraction or a physical dimension
25 of the one or more internally reflecting optical waveguides.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a method of inhibiting biofilm formation in a catheter device. In an embodiment, the method includes selectively actuating one or more optical waveguides so as to partially emit an
electromagnetic energy propagating within the one or more optical waveguides through at
30 least one of an outer surface or an inner surface of the catheter device. In an embodiment, the method includes selectively actuating the one or more optical waveguides in response to real-time detected information associated with a microbial colonization in one or more

regions proximate at least one of an outer surface or an inner surface of the catheter device.

In an aspect, a method includes, but is not limited to, detecting a measurand associated with a microbial presence proximate at a surface of a catheter device using an
5 interrogation energy having a first peak emission wavelength. In an embodiment, the method includes delivering a sterilizing stimulus having a second peak emission wavelength different from the first peak emission wavelength to one or more regions proximate the surface on the catheter device in response to the detecting a measurand.

In an aspect, a method includes, but is not limited to, real-time monitoring of a
10 plurality of portions of a catheter device for a microbial colonization by detecting spectral information associated with an interrogating stimulus having a first peak emission wavelength. In an embodiment, the method includes delivering a sterilizing stimulus having a second peak emission wavelength different from the first peak emission wavelength to select ones of the plurality of portions of the catheter device based on a
15 determined microbial colonization score.

In an aspect, a method includes, but is not limited to, real-time monitoring at least one of an outer surface or an inner surface of an indwelling portion of a catheter device for a microbial colonization by detecting spectral information associated with an interrogating stimulus having a first peak emission wavelength. In an embodiment, the method includes
20 delivering an interrogating stimulus to one or more region proximate the at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of an indwelling portion of a catheter device.

In an embodiment, the method includes determining a microbial colonization score for the one or more region proximate one or more surfaces of an indwelling portion of a catheter device in response to detecting spectral information. In an embodiment, the
25 method includes selective-delivering a sterilizing stimulus having a second peak emission wavelength different from the first peak emission wavelength to at least one of the one or more region proximate one or more surfaces of an indwelling portion of a catheter device based on a determined microbial colonization score.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, an
30 implantable catheter device including a plurality of regions having one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings defining at least a portion of at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, the body structure includes an outer surface or an inner surface defining one or more fluid-flow

passageways and is configured to transmit at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus propagated within the body structure through one or more of the plurality of regions having had an *in vivo* selectively removable protective coating removed. In an embodiment, the implantable catheter device includes circuitry configured to determine a
5 microorganism colonization event in one or more of the plurality of regions having the one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings.

In an aspect, the present disclosure is directed to, among other things, a catheter device including a body structure a plurality of selectively actuatable waveguides elements defining at least a portion of a surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, the
10 selectively actuatable waveguides elements are configured to guide an emitted ultraviolet energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate the surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, the catheter device includes an active agent assembly including at least one reservoir, the active agent assembly configured to deliver an ultraviolet energy absorbing agent from the at least one ultraviolet energy absorbing reservoir to one or more regions
15 proximate the surface of the body structure. In an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable waveguides elements are configured to guide one or more of an electromagnetic energy stimulus, an acoustic energy stimulus, an acoustic energy stimulus, and a thermal energy stimulus.

In an aspect, a method includes, but is not limited to, delivering an ultraviolet
20 energy absorbing composition to one or more regions proximate a surface of a catheter device prior to delivering a patterned energy stimulus to the one or more regions based on a detected measurand associated with biological sample proximate the one or more regions.

In an aspect, a method includes, but is not limited to, delivering an ultraviolet
25 energy absorbing composition to one or more regions proximate an implanted portion of a catheter device prior to selectively energizing the one or more regions in response to a real-time detected spectral information associated with a microbial presence within the one or more regions. In an embodiment, the method includes delivering a sterilizing stimulus to select ones of the one or more regions in response to the real-time detected spectral
30 information associated with the microbial presence within the one or more regions.

The foregoing summary is illustrative only and is not intended to be in any way limiting. In addition to the illustrative aspects, embodiments, and features described

above, further aspects, embodiments, and features will become apparent by reference to the drawings and the following detailed description.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

5 **Figure 1A** is a perspective view of a system including a catheter device according to one embodiment.

Figure 1B is a perspective view of a portion of catheter device including a fluid-flow passageway according to one embodiment.

Figure 2 is a perspective view of a system including a catheter device according to one embodiment.

10 **Figure 3** is a schematic diagram of a system including a catheter device according to one embodiment.

Figure 4 is a top plan view of a portion of a catheter device including plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides configured to provide a patterned energy stimulus, according to one embodiment.

15 **Figure 6** is a schematic diagram of a system including a catheter device according to one embodiment.

Figure 7 is a schematic diagram of a system including a catheter device according to one embodiment.

20 **Figure 8** is a schematic diagram of a system including a catheter device according to one embodiment.

Figure 9 is a schematic diagram of a system including a catheter device according to one embodiment.

Figure 10A is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

Figure 10B is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

25 **Figure 11** is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

Figure 12A, 12B, and 12C are flow diagrams of a method according to one embodiment.

Figure 13 is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

Figure 14 is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

30 **Figure 15A and 15B** are flow diagrams of a method according to one embodiment.

Figure 16 is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

Figure 17 is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

Figure 18A and 18B are flow diagrams of a method according to one embodiment.

Figure 19 is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

Figure 20 is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

Figure 21 is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

5 **Figure 22** is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

Figure 23 is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

Figure 24 is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

Figure 25 is a flow diagram of a method according to one embodiment.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

10 In the following detailed description, reference is made to the accompanying drawings, which form a part hereof. In the drawings, similar symbols typically identify similar components, unless context dictates otherwise. The illustrative embodiments described in the detailed description, drawings, and claims are not meant to be limiting. Other embodiments can be utilized, and other changes can be made, without departing
15 from the spirit or scope of the subject matter presented here.

Catheters (*e.g.*, central venous catheters, multi-lumen catheters, peripherally inserted central catheters, Quinton catheters, Swan-Ganz catheters, tunneled catheters, intravenous lines, or the like), shunts (*e.g.*, cardiac shunts, cerebral shunts, portacaval shunts, portosystemic shunts, pulmonary shunts, or the like), medical ports (*e.g.*, arterial
20 ports, low profile ports, multi-lumen ports, vascular ports, or the like), or the like are useful for, among other things, managing movement of fluids; directly detecting (*e.g.*, assessing, calculating, evaluating, determining, gauging, identifying, measuring, monitoring, quantifying, resolving, sensing, or the like) mechanical, physical, or biochemical information (*e.g.*, the presence of a biomarker, intracranial pressure, blood
25 pressure, a disease state, or the like) associated with a biological subject; draining or collecting body fluids; providing access to surgical tools; as well as for administering therapeutics, medications, pharmaceuticals, intravenous fluids, blood products, or parenteral nutrition.

Infections, malfunctions (*e.g.*, blocked or clogged fluid-flow passageways, etc.),
30 and failures account for many of the complications associated with implantable medical devices (*e.g.*, catheter devices, etc.) and pose tremendous consequences for patients. For example, during an infection, an infectious agent (*e.g.*, fungi, micro-organisms, parasites,

pathogens (*e.g.*, viral pathogens, bacterial pathogens, or the like), prions, viroids, viruses, or the like) generally interferes with the normal functioning of a biological subject, and causes, in some cases, chronic wounds, necrosis, loss of an infected tissue, loss of an infected limb, and occasionally death of the biological subject. Implant-associated

5 infections account for a significant amount of nosocomial infections and despite sterilization and aseptic procedures, remain as a major impediment to medical implants including artificial hearts, artificial joints, artificial prosthetics, breast implants, catheters, contact lens, implantable biological sample drainage system, mechanical heart valves, stents, subcutaneous sensors, shunts, vertebral spacers, or the like. Implant-associated

10 infections are often difficult to detect, problematic to cure, and at times expensive to manage. For example, in cases where the infection fails to subside quickly, it sometimes becomes necessary to remove the implant.

Implant-associated infections can result from bacterial adhesion and subsequent biofilm formation proximate an implantation site. For example, biofilm-forming

15 microorganisms sometimes colonize the surface of a catheter device. Once a biofilm-induced infection takes hold, it can prove difficult to treat. In the case of catheters, for example, infectious agents can make their way from an insertion site into an outer surface of an indwelling portion of a catheter device. Likewise, contamination of an outer portion, such as a venous line of catheter device, can initiate migration of an infectious agent along

20 an internal passageway. Adherence of infectious agents to host proteins, such as fibronectin, commonly found on catheter components at times worsens the problem. *See e.g.*, Frasca et al., *Critical Care* 14:212 1-8 (2010).

Accordingly, an aspect includes systems, devices, and methods, including a catheter device configured to, for example, detect (*e.g.*, assess, calculate, evaluate,

25 determine, gauge, identify, measure, monitor, quantify, resolve, sense, or the like) an infectious agent present proximate the catheter device. A non-limiting example includes systems, devices, and methods including a catheter device configured to, for example, detect an infectious agent present in, for example, a biological specimen (*e.g.*, tissue, biological fluid, target sample, infectious agent, or the like) proximate (*e.g.*, on, near, or

30 the like) a surface of the catheter device.

An aspect includes systems, devices, methods, and compositions for actively detecting, treating, or preventing an infection associated with an indwelling catheter. An aspect includes systems, devices, and methods for managing movement of fluids; directly

detecting and monitoring functions or conditions (*e.g.*, mechanical, physical, physiological, or biochemical functions or conditions) associated with a biological subject; draining or collecting body fluids; providing access to an interior of a biological subject; distending at least one passageway; as well as for administering therapeutics, medications, pharmaceuticals, intravenous fluids, or parenteral nutrition. A non-limiting example includes systems, devices, and methods for actively detecting, treating, or preventing fluid-flow obstructions in catheters.

Figures 1A and 1B show a system **100** (*e.g.*, a catheter system, an implantable catheter system, an implantable system, an indwelling system, a partially implantable system, a fluid management system, or the like) in which one or more methodologies or technologies can be implemented such as, for example, managing a transport of fluids, providing surgical access, as well as actively detecting, treating, or preventing an infection (*e.g.*, an implant-associated infection, a hematogenous associated infection, an infection present in tissue or biological fluid, a biofilm formation, a microbial colonization, or the like), a biological sample abnormality (*e.g.*, a cerebral spinal fluid abnormality, a hematological abnormality, a tissue abnormality, or the like), or the like.

In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to, among other things, reduce an *in vivo* concentration of an infectious agent present in a biological fluid (*e.g.*, bodily fluid, blood, amniotic fluid, ascites, bile, cerebrospinal fluid, interstitial fluid, pleural fluid, transcellular fluid, or the like) managed by the system **100**, or a biological sample proximate one or more components of the system **100**. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to provide antimicrobial therapy.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, at least one catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes, among other things, a body structure **104** having an outer surface **106** and an inner surface **108** defining one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to reduce the concentration of an infectious agent in the immediate vicinity of a catheter device **102**. For example, in an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to controllably deliver one or more energy stimuli to at least one of an interior or an exterior of one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** of a catheter device **102** at a dose sufficient to modulate the activity of the infectious agent in the immediate vicinity of a catheter device.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes, among other things, one or more catheters **112**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** is positioned to facilitate

the administration of therapeutics, medications, pharmaceuticals, intravenous fluids, blood products, parenteral nutrition, or the like. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** is positioned to provide access for surgical instruments. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** is positioned to provide vascular access. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** is positioned to facilitate drainage.

Among catheters **112**, examples include, but are not limited to, arterial catheters, dialysis catheters, drainage catheters, indwelling catheters, long term non-tunneled central venous catheters, long term tunneled central venous catheters, mechanical catheters, peripheral venous catheters, peripherally insertable central venous catheters, peritoneal catheters, pulmonary artery Swan-Ganz catheters, short-term central venous catheters, urinary catheters, ventricular catheters, or the like. In an embodiment, the body structure **104** includes one or more catheters **112** each having a proximal portion **114**, a distal portion **116**, and at least one inner fluid-flow passageway **110** extending therethrough. In an embodiment, one or more of the catheters **112** are configured for insertion into a body cavity, a duct, a vessel, or the like of a subject in need thereof.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more catheters **112** configured for directly detecting and monitoring mechanical, physical, or biochemical functions associated with a biological subject; draining or collecting body fluids; providing access to an interior of a biological subject; or distending at least one passageway **110**; as well as for administering therapeutics, medications, pharmaceuticals, intravenous fluids, or nutrition. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more at least partially implantable catheters **112**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more ports **118** configured to provide access to, or from, an interior environment of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more biocompatible materials, polymeric materials, thermoplastics, silicone materials (*e.g.*, polydimethylsiloxanes), polyvinyl chloride materials, latex rubber materials, or the like.

Further non-limiting examples of catheters **112**, shunts, or components thereof, may be found in, for example the following documents (each of which is incorporated herein by reference): U.S. Patent Nos. 7,524,298 (issued April 28, 2009), 7,390,310 (issued June 24, 2008), 7,334,594 (issued February 26, 2008), 7,309,330 (issued December 18, 2007), 7,226,441 (issued June 5, 2007), 7,118,548 (issued October 10, 2006), 6,932,787 (issued August 23, 2005), 6,913,589 (issued July 5, 2005), 6,743,190

(issued June 1, 2004), 6,585,677 (issued July 1, 2003); and U.S. Patent Publication Nos. 2009/0118661 (published May 7, 2009), 2009/0054824 (published February 26, 2009), 2009/0054827 (published February 26, 2009), 2008/0039768 (published February 14, 2008), and 2006/0004317 (published January 5, 2006); each of which is incorporated
5 herein by reference).

Figure 2 shows various configurations of a system **100** in which one or more methodologies or technologies can be implemented. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, at least one catheter device **102** including one or more energy waveguides **202**. The energy waveguides **202** can take a variety of shapes,
10 configurations, and geometries including, but not limited to, cylindrical, conical, planar, parabolic, regular or irregular forms. In an embodiment, multiple energy waveguides **202** are formed from a single substrate or structure. Non-limiting examples of energy waveguides **202** include electromagnetic waveguides **204**, acoustic energy waveguides **206** (*e.g.*, ultrasonic energy waveguides), thermal energy waveguides **208**, optical energy
15 waveguides **210** (*e.g.*, optical fibers, photonic-crystal fibers, or the like), ultrasound energy waveguides **212**, multi-energy waveguides **214**, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of energy waveguides **202** include lens structures, light-diffusing structures, mirror structures, mirrored surfaces, reflective coatings, reflective materials, reflective surfaces, or combinations thereof. Further non-limiting examples of energy waveguides **202**
20 include etchings, facets, grooves, thin-films, optical micro-prisms, lenses (*e.g.*, micro-lenses, or the like), diffusing elements, diffractive elements (*e.g.*, gratings, cross-gratings, or the like), texturing, or the like. In an embodiment, the energy waveguides **202** include structures suitable for directing energy waves.

In an embodiment, one or more of the energy waveguides **202** include at least one
25 of a transparent, translucent, or light-transmitting material, and combinations or composites thereof. Among transparent, translucent, or light-transmitting materials, examples include those materials that offer a low optical attenuation rate to the transmission or propagation of light waves. Non-limiting examples of transparent, translucent, or light-transmitting materials include crystals, epoxies, glasses, borosilicate
30 glasses, optically clear materials, semi-clear materials, plastics, thermo plastics, polymers, resins, thermal resins, or the like, or combinations or composites thereof.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, a plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. For example, in an embodiment, the

catheter device **102** includes a plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** that define one or more portions of the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the outer surface of the body structure **104** includes one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, at least a portion of
 5 the inner surface of the body structure **104** includes one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**.

Referring to Figure 3, in an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, a catheter device **102** having body structure **104** configured to sufficiently internally reflect at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus **302** and to generate an
 10 evanescent field **304** across one or more regions of the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes one or more energy waveguides **202** configured to sufficiently internally reflect at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus **302** and to generate an evanescent field **304**.

Evanescent fields **304** can be generated, for example, *via* diffraction from a grating
 15 or a collection of apertures; scattering from an aperture; or total internal reflection at the interface between two media *See e.g.*, Smith et. al, *Evanescent Wave Imaging in Optical Lithography*, Proc. SPIE 6154, (2006). For example, electromagnetic energy **302** crossing a boundary **306** between materials with different refractive indices (n_i), partially refracts at the boundary surface, and partially reflects. (*See, e.g.*, Figure 3). When the incident angle
 20 (θ_i), exceeds the critical angle of incidence, define as:

$$\theta_{\text{critical}} = \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{n_{\text{low}}}{n_{\text{high}}} \right),$$

the electromagnetic energy traveling from a medium of higher refractive index (n_{high}) to that of a lower one (n_{low}), undergoes total internal reflection (*see e.g.*, Figure 3), and generates an evanescent field **304** near the boundary **306** (the intensity of which decays
 25 exponentially with increasing distance from the surface). In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** is configured to sufficiently internally reflect at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus **302** to cause an evanescent electromagnetic field **304** to emanate from at least a portion of the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** is configured to internally reflect at least a portion
 30 of an emitted energy stimulus **302** within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure

104 is configured to totally internally reflect at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus **302** propagated within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways.

In an embodiment, infectious agents **308** cause changes in the local index of refraction, resulting in changes in the resonance conditions of the evanescent electromagnetic field **304**. In an embodiment, detected index of refraction changes are correlated to the presence of an infectious agent.

With continued reference to Figure 2, in an embodiment, one or more of the energy waveguides **202** include at least one of an optically transparent, optically translucent, or light-transmitting component. In an embodiment, one or more of the energy waveguides **202** include at least one optically transparent, translucent, or light-transmitting material. Non-limiting examples of optically transparent, translucent, or light-transmitting material include one or more of acetal copolymers, acrylic, glass, AgBr, AgCl, Al₂O₃, GeAsSe glass, BaF₂, CaF₂, CdTe, AsSeTe glass, CsI, diamond, GaAs, Ge, ITRAN materials, KBr, thallium bromide-Iodide, LiF, MgF₂, NaCl, polyethylene, Pyrex, Si, SiO₂, ZnS, ZnSe, thermoplastic polymers, or thermoset polymers, and composites thereof. Further non-limiting examples of optically transparent, translucent, or light-transmitting material include one or more of acrylonitrile butadiene styrene polymers, cellulosic, epoxy, ethylene butyl acrylate, ethylene tetrafluoroethylene, ethylene vinyl alcohol, fluorinated ethylene propylene, furan, nylon, phenolic, poly[2, 2, 4-trifluoro-5-trifluoromethoxy-1, 3-dioxole-co-tetrafluoroethylene], poly[2, 2-bistrifluoromethyl-4, 5-difluoro-1, 3-dioxole-co-tetrafluoroethylene], poly[2, 3-(perfluoroalkenyl)perfluorotetrahydrofuran], polyacrylonitrile butadiene styrene, polybenzimidazole, polycarbonate, polyester, polyetheretherketone, polyetherimide, polyethersulfone, polyethylene, polyimide, polymethyl methacrylate, polynorbornene, polyperfluoroalkoxyethylene, polystyrene, polysulfone, polyurethane, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinylidene fluoride, diallyl phthalate, thermoplastic elastomer, transparent polymers, an vinyl ester, and composites thereof.

In an embodiment, a plurality of energy waveguides **202** are coupled (*e.g.*, optically coupled, operably coupled, physically coupled, or the like) to form, for example, an array of energy waveguides **202**. In an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of energy waveguides **202** comprise a laminate including one or more optically active coatings, materials, or the like. In an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of energy waveguides **202** direct an emitted energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at

least one of the outer surface **106** or the inner surface **108** of the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, the plurality of energy waveguides **202** are arranged to form a part of patterned energy emitting component **216**.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, a plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes a plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, the plurality selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** direct an emitted energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface **106** or the inner surface **108** of the body structure **104**.

In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to, among other things, treat a condition associated with an infection. For example, in an embodiment, upon an indication of a presence or severity of an infection, selected ones of the plurality selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are actuated to deliver an emitted energy stimulus to modulate microbial activity within those regions having an indication of a presence or severity of an infection. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to, among other things, reduce the risk of infection. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to, among other things, modulate a microbial colonization.

In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** include one or more acoustic energy waveguides **206** (*e.g.*, one or more ultrasound-guiding waveguides, or the like). In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** include one or more thermal energy waveguides **208**. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** include one or more electrical energy waveguides.

In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** include a light-transmitting material. In an embodiment, at least one of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** includes an electromagnetic energy transmitting material and a reflective boundary. In an embodiment, at least one of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** includes an electrical conducting portion and an electrical insulating portion. In an embodiment, at least one of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** includes a thermal conducting portion and a thermal insulating portion.

In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** include one or more optical waveguides. In an embodiment, the selectively actuatable

energy waveguides **202a** include one or more optical waveguides having one or more ports configured to allow electromagnetic energy to escape. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** include one or more optical waveguides having distributed light escape along a portion of a length of the one or more optical waveguides. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** include one or more optical fibers. In an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** comprise an optically transparent material and an optically opaque material.

In an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are disposed along the outer surface of the body structure, the inner surface **108** of the body structure **104**, or both. For example, in an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** form part of the outer surface **106**, to form part of the inner surface **108**, or both.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, at least one catheter device **102** including one or more acoustically actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides. In an embodiment, the one or more acoustically actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides direct an emitted energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least one of an outer surface **106** or an inner surface **108** of the body structure **104**.

In an embodiment, the one or more acoustically actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides include at least one of an acoustically sensitive cladding material; an acoustically sensitive material coating; or an acoustically deforming material coating. In an embodiment, the one or more acoustically actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides are configured for selective-actuation *via* one or more transducers. In an embodiment, the one or more acoustically actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides are configured to outwardly transmit a portion of an electromagnetic energy internally reflected within in the presence of an acoustic stimulus. In an embodiment, the one or more acoustically actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides are configured to deform in the presence of an acoustic stimulus. In an embodiment, the one or more acoustically actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides are configured to exhibit a change to a refractive index in the presence of an acoustic stimulus. In an embodiment, the one or more acoustically actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides are configured to generate an evanescent electromagnetic field across one or more regions of the body structure in the presence of an acoustic stimulus. In an embodiment, the one or more

acoustically actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides are operably coupled to one or more acoustic energy emitters.

Referring to Figure 4, in an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** provide a spatially patterned energy stimulus **402**. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** deliver an energy stimulus of a dose sufficient (*e.g.*, of character and for a duration sufficient, of sufficient strength or duration, etc.) to provide a spatially patterned energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least a first surface **404** of the body structure **104**.

In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** provide a spatially patterned energy stimulus having at least a first region **406** and a second region **408** different from the first region **406**. For example, in an embodiment, the second region **408** includes at least one of a spectral power distribution (SPD_n), an irradiance (I_n), or a peak power (P_n) different from the first region **406**. In an embodiment, the second region **408** includes at least one of an illumination intensity, a peak emission wavelength, or a pulse frequency different from the first region **406**. In an embodiment, the second region **408** includes at least one of an intensity, a phase, or a polarization different from the first region **406**. In an embodiment, the second region **408** includes at least one of a frequency, a repetition rate, or a bandwidth different from the first region **406**. In an embodiment, the second region **408** includes at least one of an energy-emitting pattern, an ON-pulse duration, or an OFF-pulse duration different from the first region **406**. In an embodiment, the second region **408** includes at least one of an emission intensity, an emission phase, an emission polarization, or an emission wavelength different from the first region **406**.

In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** include at least a first waveguide and a second waveguide, the second waveguide configured to transport electromagnetic energy of a wavelength different from that of the first waveguide. For example, in an embodiment, the first waveguide provides an electromagnetic energy stimulus, an electrical energy stimulus, an acoustic energy stimulus, or a thermal energy stimulus, and the second waveguide provides a different one of an electromagnetic energy stimulus, an electrical energy stimulus, an acoustic energy stimulus, or a thermal energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are configured to deliver at least one of a spatially

collimated energy stimulus; spatially focused energy stimulus; a temporally patterned energy stimulus; or a spaced-apart patterned energy stimulus.

In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** provide an illumination pattern comprising at least a first actuated selectively actuatable energy waveguide and a second actuated selectively actuatable energy waveguide. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** provide an illumination pattern comprising selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** configured to be concurrently actuated.

In an embodiment, one or more energy emitter **220** are operably coupled to a plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** and are configured to deliver a multiplex energy stimulus having, for example, two or more peak emission wavelengths. In an embodiment, a multiplex energy stimulus can be routed to two or more of the selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** based on a wavelength, an intensity, a spectral power distribution, a waveguide-specific address, or the like. Once routed, the a plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** can deliver a spatially patterned energy stimulus having at least a first region and a second region **408** different from the first region **406** where the difference depends on the selection rule (*e.g.*, spectral power distribution, irradiance, peak power, intensity, phase, polarization, frequency, repetition rate, bandwidth, waveguide-specific address, or the like) used to route the energy stimulus.

Referring to Figure 2, in an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are configured to internally direct at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus propagated within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are configured to direct at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** based on at least one of a polarization, an intensity, or a wavelength. For example, in an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** include one or more polarization-, intensity-, or wavelength-selective elements, coatings, materials, etchings, facets, grooves, thin-films, optical micro-prisms, lenses (*e.g.*, micro-lenses, or the like), diffusing elements, diffractive elements (*e.g.*, gratings, cross-gratings, or the like), texturing, or the like configured to direct at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus.

In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are configured to direct at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** based on a power level of the emitted energy stimulus. In an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** extend over a portion of a surface of the body structure **104**.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes at least one selectively actuatable energy waveguide **202a** that forms part of a surface along a longitudinal direction **120** of a fluid-flow passageway **110**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes at least one selectively actuatable energy waveguide **202a** that forms part of a surface along a lateral direction **122** of a fluid-flow passageway **110**. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are configured to laterally internally direct or longitudinally internally direct at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. For example, in an embodiment, a catheter device **102** includes one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** that extend along a longitudinal direction of a fluid-flow passageway **110**. Accordingly, when actuated, the one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** direct at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** along a longitudinal direction.

In an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** extend substantially longitudinally along at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** extend substantially laterally within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, at least one of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** extends substantially laterally along a first portion of the body structure **104** and a different one of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** extends substantially laterally along a second portion of the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** extend substantially helically within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, at least one of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** extends substantially helically along a first portion of the body structure **104** and a different one of the plurality of selectively

actuatable energy waveguides **202a** extends substantially helically along a second portion of the body structure **104**.

In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are configured to direct a first portion of an emitted energy stimulus along a substantially lateral direction in one or more regions of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** and configured to direct a second portion of the emitted energy stimulus along a substantially longitudinal direction in one or more regions of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are configured to direct at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus along a substantially lateral direction in a first region of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** and configured to direct at least a portion of the emitted energy stimulus along a substantially lateral direction in a second region of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**, the second region different from the first region. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are configured to direct at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus along a substantially longitudinal direction in a first region of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** and configured to direct at least a portion of the emitted energy stimulus along a substantially longitudinal direction in a second region of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**, the second region different from the first region. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are configured to externally direct at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus propagated within. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are configured to externally direct at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus propagated within one or more regions proximate at least one surface of the body structure **104**.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes a plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** configured to selectively actuate *via* one or more switches **218**. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are selectively actuatable *via* one or more opto-mechanical switches; electro-optic switches; acousto-optic switches; thermo-optic switches, or the like. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** can be actuated *via* one or more thermally actuated devices (*e.g.*, thermally activatable switches, or the like), electromagnetically actuated devices (*e.g.*, electromagnetic activatable

switches, optically activatable switches, or the like), acoustically actuated devices, electrically actuated devices, or the like.

Non-limiting examples of switches **218**, or components thereof, may be found in, for example the following documents: U.S. Patent Publication No. 2009/0316195 (published December 24, 2009); U.S. Patent Nos. 7,706,178 (issued April 27, 2010), 7,130,459 (issued December 18, 2007), 6,853,765 (issued February 8, 2005), and 6,222,953 (issued April 24, 2001); Coppola, G. et al., *Visualization of Optical Deflection and Switching Operations by a Domain-Engineered Based LiNbO₃ Electro-Optic Device*, Optics Express, 11(10), 1212-1222, (May 2003); Liou, J.C. et al., *An ASIC Control Circuit for Thermal Actuated Large Optical Packet Switch Array*, Proceedings of the World Congress on Engineering 2008, Vol. I, WCE 2008, pp 386-391(2008); and Yang, J., et al., *Polyimide-Waveguide-Based Thermal Optical Switch Using Total-Internal-Reflection Effect*, Applied Physics Letters, 81(16): 2947-2949 (2002); each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes, among other things, a plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** configured to selectively actuate *via* one or more antifuses **219**. In an embodiment, the one or more antifuses **219** are operably coupled to at least one of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** and are configured to establish an electromagnetic energy path when an electromagnetic energy transmitted therethrough exceeds a threshold value.

In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are selectively actuatable *via* one or more optical antifuses **219**. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are selectively actuatable *via* one or more antifuses **219** that are configured to actuate from a first transmissive state to a second transmissive state when a power level of an electromagnetic energy exceeds a threshold value. For example, during operation when the input power level is lower than a designated threshold level, the optical antifuse **219** remains opaque. When the input power level exceeds the designated threshold level, the optical antifuse **219** becomes transparent. In an embodiment, the antifuse **219** is configured to transition from a non-transmissive state to a transmissive state by, for example, insulation breakdown.

Non-limiting examples of antifuses **219**, or components thereof, may be found in, for example the following documents: U.S. Patent Publication No. 2008/0007885 (published January 10, 2008); U.S. Patent Nos. 7,714,326 (issued May 11, 2010),

7,691,894 (issued April 6, 2010), and 7,116,857 (issued October 3, 2006); Davis et al., *A New Electro-Optic Waveguide Architecture and the Unprecedented Devices it Enables*, Proc. of SPIE Vol. 6975, pp. 697503-1-12 (2008); Piccolo et al., *Antifuse Injectors for SOI LEDs*, Proceedings of the 11th Annual Workshop on Semiconductor Advances for Future Electronics and Sensors (SAFE 2008), pp. 573-575 (2008); and Vázquez et al., *Optical Router for Optical Fiber Sensor Networks Based on a Liquid Crystal Cell*, IEEE Sensors Journal, Vol. 3:(4), pp. 513-518 (2003); each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes, among other things, a plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** configured to selectively actuate *via* one or more light movable liquid crystals. For example, in an embodiment, during operation, a position of one or more light movable liquid crystals is altered by impinging a sufficient electromagnetic energy to cause physical movement of the light movable liquid crystals. Accordingly, one or more of the light movable liquid crystals are actuated between transmissive and reflective states by interrogation with electromagnetic energy. Non-limiting examples of light movable crystals, or components thereof, may be found in, for example U.S. Patent Nos. 7,116,857 (issued October 3, 2006) and 7,197,204 (issued March 27, 2004); each of which is incorporated herein by reference). In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are selectively actuatable *via* one or more light movable liquid crystals positionable between at least a transmissive position and a reflective position. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are selectively actuatable *via* one or more light movable liquid crystals positionable between at least an activated position and an inactivated position. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are selectively actuatable *via* one or more prisms. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are selectively actuatable *via* one or more diffractive beam directing elements. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are selectively actuatable *via* one or more reflective mirrors. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** include one or more electromagnetic energy waveguides.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, at least one router **222** (e.g., energy router, signal router, data packets router, information router, or the like) operably coupled to one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes at least one router

222 operably coupled to one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, the router **222** is configured to actuate *via* one or more mechanical-optic components, electro-optic components, or acousto-optic components. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes, among other things, at least one router **222** operably coupled to one or more energy emitters **220**. In an embodiment, at least one router **222** is configured to guide an energy stimulus based on one or more selection rules. For example, in an embodiment, the system **100** includes a router **224** operably coupled to at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220**, and configured to guide an energy stimulus based on one or more selection rules. Non-limiting examples of selection rules include routing schemes, energy characteristics, waveguide-specific destination information, delivery protocols, routing metrics, address protocols, waveguide-specific addresses, or the like.

In an embodiment, two or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are operably coupled to at least one optical router **224**. In an embodiment, the optical router **224** includes at least one switch **218** (*e.g.*, an optical switch, an opto-mechanical switch, an electro-optic switch, an acousto-optic switch, a thermo-optic switch, or the like). In an embodiment, the optical router **224** includes at least one of an electro-mechanical switch, an opto-mechanical switch, an electro-optic switch, an acousto-optic switch, or a thermo-optic switch.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, at least one optical router **224** operably coupled to at least one of the one or more energy emitters *via* one or more switches **218**. In an embodiment, the optical router **224** is activatable *via* one or more acousto-optic components, electro-mechanical components, electro-optic components, or mechanical-optic components.

In an embodiment, two or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are operably coupled to at least one passive optical router **226**. In an embodiment, the at least one passive optical router **226** is configured to guide electromagnetic energy based on at least one of waveguide-specific address, wavelength, polarization, intensity, or frequency. In an embodiment, the at least one passive optical router **226** is configured to guide electromagnetic energy based on a polarization. In an embodiment, the router **222** includes one or more switches **218**.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, an overmoded electromagnetic energy waveguide **202b** photonically coupled to one or more of the

plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes an overmoded electromagnetic energy waveguide **202b** photonicly coupled to one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, the overmoded electromagnetic energy waveguide **202b** is configured to selectively actuate one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, two or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** are selectively actuatable *via* one or more overmoded electromagnetic energy waveguides **202b**. In an embodiment, the overmoded electromagnetic energy waveguide **202b** is configured to propagate electromagnetic energy in at least a first mode and a second mode different from the first mode. In an embodiment, the first mode is configured to actuate one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**, and the second mode is configured to actuate a different ones of the one or more the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** include one or more single-mode electromagnetic energy waveguides **202c** coupled to an overmoded electromagnetic energy waveguide **202b**. In an embodiment, the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** include one or more single-mode electromagnetic energy waveguides **202c** coupled to a multimode electromagnetic energy waveguide **202d**.

Referring to Figure 2, in an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more energy emitters **220**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more energy emitters **220**. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to emit at least one of an electromagnetic stimulus, an electrical stimulus, an acoustic stimulus (*e.g.*, ultrasonic stimulus, or the like), and a thermal stimulus. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to generate a sterilizing energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver an energy stimulus to a biological sample received within the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver an emitted energy stimulus to a biological sample proximate a surface of catheter device **102**.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver an energy stimulus along a substantially longitudinal direction, along a substantially lateral direction, or both of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an

embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver a first portion of an emitted energy stimulus along a substantially lateral direction in one or more regions of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** and deliver a second portion of the emitted energy stimulus along a substantially longitudinal direction in one or more regions of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus along a substantially lateral direction in a first region of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** and deliver at least a portion of the emitted energy stimulus along a substantially lateral direction in a second region of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**, the second region different from the first region. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus along a substantially longitudinal direction in a first region of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** and deliver at least a portion of the emitted energy stimulus along a substantially longitudinal direction in a second region of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**, the second region different from the first region. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus along a substantially lateral direction in a first region of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** and at least a portion of the emitted energy stimulus along a substantially lateral direction in a second region of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**, the second region different from the first region.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to emit one or more energy stimuli (*e.g.*, one or more electromagnetic stimuli, electrical stimuli, acoustic stimuli, and thermal stimuli, or the like) at a dose sufficient to modulate microbial activity proximate a surface of the catheter device **102**. For example, in an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to emit one or more energy stimuli of a dose sufficient to inhibit a DNA replication process of an infectious agent proximate a surface of the catheter device **102**.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver an *in vivo* stimulus waveform to a biological subject. For example, in an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to generate one or more continuous or pulsed energy waves, or combinations thereof. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver a sterilizing energy stimulus to a region proximate

the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver an emitted energy to a biological specimen (*e.g.*, tissue, biological fluid, target sample, infectious agent, or the like) proximate at least one of an outer surface **106** or an inner surface **108** of the catheter device **102**.

5 In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are energetically coupled to the exterior or interior surfaces **108**, **110** of a body structure **104** *via* one or more waveguides **202** (*e.g.*, *via* one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**). In an embodiment, one or more of the waveguides **202** are operably coupled to respective energy emitters **220** and are configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus from the
10 respective energy emitters **220** to one or more regions proximate the body structure **104** based on a determined microorganism colonization event. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is operably coupled to two or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is operably coupled to three or more of the plurality of
15 selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**.

Energy emitters **220** forming part of the catheter device **102** can take a variety of forms, configurations, and geometrical patterns including for example, but not limited to, a one-, two-, or three-dimensional arrays, a pattern comprising concentric geometrical shapes, a pattern comprising rectangles, squares, circles, triangles, polygons, any regular
20 or irregular shapes, or the like, or any combination thereof. One or more of the energy emitters **220** can have a peak emission wavelength in the x-ray, ultraviolet, visible, infrared, near infrared, terahertz, microwave, or radio frequency spectrum. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to deliver one or more charged particles.

25 Non-limiting examples of energy emitters **220** include electromagnetic energy emitters **221**, acoustic energy emitters **223**, thermal energy emitters **225**, or electrical energy emitters **227**. Further non-limiting examples of energy emitters **220** include optical energy emitters and ultrasound energy emitters. Further non-limiting examples of energy emitters **220** include, electric circuits, electrical conductors, electrodes (*e.g.*, nano- and
30 micro-electrodes, patterned-electrodes, electrode arrays (*e.g.*, multi-electrode arrays, micro-fabricated multi-electrode arrays, patterned-electrode arrays, or the like), electrocautery electrodes **225a**, or the like), cavity resonators, conducting traces **227a**, ceramic patterned electrodes, electro-mechanical components, lasers, quantum dots, laser

diodes, light-emitting diodes **221a** (e.g., organic light-emitting diodes, polymer light-emitting diodes, polymer phosphorescent light-emitting diodes, microcavity light-emitting diodes, high-efficiency UV light-emitting diodes, or the like), arc flashlamps, incandescent emitters, transducers **223a**, heat sources, continuous wave bulbs, ultrasound emitting
5 elements, ultrasonic transducers, thermal energy emitting elements, or the like. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** include at least one two-photon excitation component. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** include at least one of an exciplex laser, a diode-pumped solid state laser, or a semiconductor laser.

Further non-limiting examples of energy emitters **220** include radiation emitters,
10 ion emitters, photon emitters, electron emitters, gamma emitters, or the like. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** include one or more incandescent emitters, transducers, heat sources, or continuous wave bulbs. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** include one or more laser, light-emitting diodes, laser diodes, fiber lasers, lasers, or ultra-fast lasers, quantum dots, organic light-emitting diodes,
15 microcavity light-emitting diodes, or polymer light-emitting diodes.

Further non-limiting examples of energy emitters **220** include electromagnetic energy emitters **221**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more electromagnetic energy emitters **221**. In an embodiment, the one or more electromagnetic energy emitters **221** provide a voltage across at least a portion of cells proximate an outer
20 surface **106** of the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the one or more electromagnetic energy emitters **221** include one or more electrodes. In an embodiment, the one or more electromagnetic energy emitters **221** include one or more light-emitting diodes **221a**. In an embodiment, the one or more electromagnetic energy emitters **221** include at least one electron emitting material.

25 In an embodiment, the one or more electromagnetic energy emitters **221** provide a voltage across at least a portion of tissue proximate the catheter device **102**, and to induce pore formation in a plasma membrane of at least a portion of infectious agents within a region proximate the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the voltage is of a dose sufficient to exceed a nominal dielectric strength of at least one cell plasma membrane. In
30 an embodiment, the one or more electromagnetic energy emitters **221** provide a voltage across at least a portion of cells within a biological fluid received within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the voltage is of sufficient strength and duration to exceed a nominal dielectric strength of at least one cell plasma

membrane. In an embodiment, the voltage is of sufficient strength and duration to exceed a nominal dielectric strength of a cell plasma membrane without substantially interfering with a normal operation of the implantable shunt system.

Further non-limiting examples of energy emitters **220** include thermal energy emitters **225**. Non-limiting examples of thermal energy emitters **225** include transducers **223a**, metallic heat-radiating elements, high power light-emitting diodes, thermal energy emitting elements, thermal energy conducting elements, thermal energy dissipating elements, electrodes, or the like. In an embodiment, the one or more thermal energy emitters **225** are configured to emit a sufficient amount of an energy stimulus to inactivate an infectious agent. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more thermal energy emitters **225** configured to thermally shock an infectious agent.

Further non-limiting examples of energy emitters **220** include electrical energy emitters **227**. In an embodiment, the one or more electrical energy emitters **227** include at least one electrode **227a**. In an embodiment, a plurality of electrodes **227a** are configured to energize a region proximate the catheter device **102** in the presence of an applied potential. In an embodiment, the applied potential is sufficient to produce superoxidized water from an aqueous salt composition proximate the plurality of electrodes **227a**. In an embodiment, the applied potential is sufficient to produce at least one of a triplet excited-state specie, a reactive oxygen specie, a reactive nitrogen specie, a free radical, a peroxide, or any other inorganic or organic ion or molecules that include oxygen ions. Further non-limiting examples of energy emitters **220** can be found in, for example, U.S. Patent No. 6,488,704 (issued December 3, 2002), which is incorporated herein by reference.

In an embodiment, a plurality of electrodes **227a** provide an electrical energy stimulus. Electrodes **227a** can take a variety of forms, configurations, and geometrical patterns including for example, but not limited to, a one-, two-, or three-dimensional arrays, a pattern comprising concentric geometrical shapes, a pattern comprising rectangles, squares, circles, triangles, polygons, any regular or irregular shapes, or the like, and any combination thereof. Techniques suitable for making patterned electrodes include, but are not limited to, electro-deposition, electro-deposition onto laser-drilled polymer molds, laser cutting and electro-polishing, laser micromachining, surface micromachining, soft lithography, x-ray lithography, LIGA techniques (*e.g.*, X-ray lithography, electroplating, and molding), conductive paint silk screen techniques, conventional patterning techniques, injection molding, conventional silicon-based fabrication methods

(e.g., inductively coupled plasma etching, wet etching, isotropic and anisotropic etching, isotropic silicon etching, anisotropic silicon etching, anisotropic GaAs etching, deep reactive ion etching, silicon isotropic etching, silicon bulk micromachining, or the like), complementary-symmetry/metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) technology, deep x-ray exposure techniques, or the like.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** include at least one light-emitting diode **221a**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more light-emitting diodes **221a**. Light-emitting diodes **221a** come in a variety of forms and types including, for example, standard, high intensity, super bright, low current types, or the like. Typically, the light-emitting diode's color is determined by the peak wavelength of the light emitted. For example, red light-emitting diodes have a peak emission ranging from about 610 nm to about 660 nm. Non-limiting examples of light-emitting diode colors include amber, blue, red, green, white, yellow, orange-red, ultraviolet, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of light-emitting diodes include bi-color, tri-color, or the like. Light-emitting diode's emission wavelength may depend on a variety of factors including, for example, the current delivered to the light-emitting diode. The color or peak emission wavelength spectrum of the emitted light may also generally depend on the composition or condition of the semi-conducting material used, and can include, among other things, peak emission wavelengths in the infrared, visible, near-ultraviolet, or ultraviolet spectrum, or combinations thereof.

Light-emitting diodes **221a** can be mounted on, for example, but not limited to a surface, a substrate, a portion, or a component of the catheter device **102** using a variety of methodologies and technologies including, for example, wire bonding, flip chip, controlled collapse chip connection, integrated circuit chip mounting arrangement, or the like. In an embodiment, the light-emitting diodes **221a** are mounted on a surface, substrate, portion, or component of the catheter device **102** using, for example, but not limited to a flip-chip arrangement. A flip-chip is one type of integrated circuit chip mounting arrangement that generally does not require wire bonding between chips. In an embodiment, instead of wire bonding, solder beads or other elements are positioned or deposited on chip pads such that when the chip is mounted, electrical connections are established between conductive traces carried by circuitry within the system **100**. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** include one or more light-emitting diode arrays. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** include at least one

of a one-dimensional light-emitting diode array, a two-dimensional light-emitting diode array, or a three-dimensional light-emitting diode array.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** include at least one acoustic energy emitter **223**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more acoustic energy emitters **223**. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** include one or more transducers **223a** (*e.g.*, acoustic transducers, electroacoustic transducers, electrochemical transducers, electromagnetic transducers, electromechanical transducers, electrostatic transducers, photoelectric transducers, radioacoustic transducers, thermoelectric transducers, ultrasonic transducers, or the like). In an embodiment, the one or more transducers **223a** are configured to deliver an acoustic energy stimulus (*e.g.*, an acoustic non-thermal stimulus, an acoustic thermal stimulus, a low or high intensity acoustic stimulus, a pulsed acoustic stimulus, a focused acoustic stimulus, or the like) to a region within the biological subject. In an embodiment, the one or more transducers **223a** are configured to generate an ultrasonic stimulus. In an embodiment, the one or more transducers **223a** are configured to detect an acoustic signal. In an embodiment, the one or more transducers **223a** are configured to transmit and receive acoustic waves. In an embodiment, the one or more transducers **223a** are configured to deliver an ultrasonic stimulus to a region proximate the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the one or more transducers **223a** are configured to deliver an *in vivo* ultrasonic interrogation waveform to a biological subject. In an embodiment, the one or more transducers **223a** are configured to generate one or more continuous or a pulsed ultrasonic waves, or combinations thereof.

Non-limiting examples of transducers **223a** include, among others, acoustic transducers, composite piezoelectric transducers, conformal transducers, flexible transducers, flexible ultrasonic multi-element transducer arrays, flexible ultrasound transducers, immersible ultrasonic transducers, integrated ultrasonic transducers, micro-fabricated ultrasound transducers, piezoelectric materials (*e.g.*, lead-zirconate-titanate, bismuth titanate, lithium niobate, piezoelectric ceramic films or laminates, sol-gel sprayed piezoelectric ceramic composite films or laminates, piezoelectric crystals, or the like), piezoelectric ring transducers, piezoelectric transducers, ultrasonic sensors, ultrasonic transducers, or the like. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** include one or more one-dimensional transducer arrays, two-dimensional transducer arrays, or three-dimensional transducer arrays. The one or more transducers **223a** can include, but

are not limited to, a single design where a single piezoelectric component outputs one single waveform at a time, or can be compound where two or more piezoelectric components are utilized in a single transducer **223a** or in multiple transducers **223a** thereby allowing multiple waveforms to be output sequentially or concurrently.

5 The effects of therapeutic ultrasound on living tissues vary. For example, ultrasound typically has a greater affect on highly organized, structurally rigid tissues such as bone, tendons, ligaments, cartilage, and muscle. Due to their different depths within the body, however, the different tissue types require different ultrasonic frequencies for effective treatment. *See, e.g.*, U.S. Publication No. 2007/0249969 (published October 25, 10 2007) (which is incorporated herein by reference). Ultrasound can cause increases in tissue relaxation, local blood flow, and scar tissue breakdown. In an embodiment, the effect of the increase in local blood flow are used to, for example, aid in reducing local swelling and chronic inflammation, as well as promote bone fracture healing. In an embodiment, applying a sufficient ultrasonic energy to tissue infected with, for example, 15 pathogenic bacteria, can lead to a reduction of the pathogenic bacteria in at least a portion of the infected tissue. In an embodiment, applying a sufficient ultrasonic energy to tissue infected with, for example, pathogenic bacteria, in the presence of one or more disinfecting agents can lead to a reduction of the pathogenic bacteria in at least a portion of the infected tissue. In an embodiment, applying a sufficient ultrasonic energy to tissue 20 infected with, for example, pathogenic bacteria, in the presence of one or more disinfecting agents can reduce biofilm viability, as well as actively-impeding biofilm formation on an implant.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes electro-mechanical components for generating, transmitting, or receiving waves (*e.g.*, ultrasonic waves, electromagnetic 25 waves, or the like). For example, in an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more waveform generators **229**, as well as any associated hardware, software, or the like. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more computing devices **230** configured to concurrently or sequentially operate multiple transducers **223a**. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes multiple drive circuits (*e.g.*, one drive circuit for each transducer 30 **223a**) and is configured to generate varying waveforms from each coupled transducer **223a** (*e.g.*, multiple waveform generators, or the like). In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, an electronic timing controller coupled to an ultrasonic waveform generator. In an embodiment, one or more computing devices **230** are

configured to automatically control one or more of a frequency, a duration, a pulse rate, a duty cycle, an amount of energy, or the like associated with the ultrasonic energy generated by the one or more transducers **223a**.

5 In an embodiment, the one or more transducers **223a** are communicatively coupled to one or more waveform generators **229**. In an embodiment, a waveform generator **229** can include, among other things, an oscillator **231** and a pulse generator **233** configured to generate one or more drive signals for causing one or more transducer **223a** to ultrasonically vibrate and generate ultrasonic energy.

10 In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** employs high intensity focused ultrasound (HIFU) to induce localized heating. For example, in an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more acoustic energy emitters **223** configured to deliver a high intensity focused ultrasound stimulus. High acoustic intensities associated with HIFU can cause rapid heat generation in cells and tissue due to absorption of the acoustic energy. Delivering a HIFU stimulus can cause the temperature in a region
15 including cells (*e.g.*, subject cells, intracellularly infected cells, microbial cells, bacterial cell, yeast cells, fungal cells, or the like) and or tissue to rise very rapidly, inducing thermal stressing of at least one of the targeted cells or tissue which in turn can lead to programmed cell death. The degree of thermal stressing of cells may be a function of the character or duration of the energy stimulus delivered to induce a temperature change. For
20 example, rapid heating of cells using HIFU may be advantageous for rapidly attenuating an infectious activity by inducing cell death as opposed to slow increases in temperature to which the cells may become adapted. See, *e.g.*, Somwaru, et al., *J. Androl.* 25:506-513, 2004; Stankiewicz, et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 280:38729-38739, 2005; Sodja, et al., *J. Cell Sci.* 111:2305-2313, (1998); Setroikromo, et al., *Cell Stress Chaperones* 12:320-330, 2007;
25 Dubinsky, et al., *AJR* 190:191-199, 2008; Lepock. *Int. J. Hyperthermia*, 19:252-266, 2003; Roti *Int. J. Hyperthermia* 24:3-15, 2008; Fuchs, et al., "The Laser's Position in Medicine" pp 187-198 in *Applied Laser Medicine*. Ed. Hans-Peter Berlien, Gerhard J. Muller, Springer-Verlag New York, LLC, 2003; each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

30 In an embodiment, one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to emit a sterilizing energy stimulus having one or more peak emission wavelengths in the infrared, visible, or ultraviolet spectrum, or combinations thereof. For example, in an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** comprises a peak emission wavelength

ranging from about 100 nanometers to about 400 nanometers. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** comprises a peak emission wavelength ranging from about 100 nanometers to about 320 nanometers. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** comprises an electromagnetic energy peak emission wavelength ranging from about 100 nanometers to about 280 nanometers. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** comprises an electromagnetic energy peak emission wavelength ranging from about 200 nanometers to about 290 nanometers. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** comprises a peak emission wavelength ranging from about 280 nanometers to about 320 nanometers. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** comprises a peak emission wavelength ranging from about 260 nanometers to about 265 nanometers. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** comprises a peak emission wavelength about 260 nanometers

In an embodiment, an operational fluence of one or more energy emitters **220** is less than about 80 milli-joules per square centimeter. In an embodiment, an operational fluence of one or more energy emitters **220** is less than about 35 milli-joules per square centimeter. In an embodiment, an operational fluence of one or more energy emitters **220** is less than about 15 milli-joules per square centimeter. In an embodiment, an average energy density of one or more energy emitters **220** ranges from about less than about 15 milli-joules per square centimeter to about less than about 80 milli-joules per square centimeter.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to emit one or more energy stimuli of at a dose sufficient to induce programmed cell death (PCD) (*e.g.*, apoptosis) of at least a portion of cells proximate the catheter device **102**. PCD can be induced using a variety of methodologies and technologies including, for example, using acoustic energy, electricity, electromagnetic energy, thermal energy, pulsed electric fields, pulsed ultrasound, focused ultrasound, low intensity ultrasound, ultraviolet radiation, or the like. Localized heating therapy caused by the delivery of energy, for example *via* one or more energy emitters **220**, can likewise induce PCD (*e.g.*, apoptosis) or necrosis of cells or tissue depending upon the temperature experienced by the cells or tissue. For example, localized heating therapy between 40 °C and 60 °C can result in disordered cellular metabolism and membrane function and in many instances, cell death (*e.g.*, PCD). In general, at temperatures below 60 °C, localized heating is more likely to

induce PCD in cells without substantially inducing necrosis. At temperatures greater than about 60 °C, the likelihood of inducing coagulation necrosis of cells and tissue increases. Relatively small increases in temperature (*e.g.*, a 3 °C increase) above the normal functioning temperature of a cell can cause apoptotic cell death. For example,

5 temperatures ranging from 40 °C to 47 °C can induce cell death in a reproducible time and temperature dependent manner in cells normally functioning at 37 °C.

Non-limiting examples of methodologies and technologies for inducing PCD can be found the following documents: Abdollahi et al., *Apoptosis signals in Lymphoblasts Induced by Focused Ultrasound*, FASEB Journal Express Article doi:10.1096/fj.04-1601fje (Published online July 1, 2004); Ashush et al., *Apoptosis Induction of Human Myeloid Leukemic Cells by Ultrasound Exposure*, Cancer Res. 60: 1014-1020 (2000); Beebe et al., *Nanosecond, High-intensity Pulsed Electric Fields Induce Apoptosis in Human Cells*, The FASEB Journal express article 10.1096/fj.02-0859fje (Published online June 17, 2003); Caricchio et al., *Ultraviolet B Radiation-Induced Cell Death: Critical Role*

10 *of Ultraviolet Dose in Inflammation and Lupus Autoantigen Redistribution*, J. Immunol., 171: 5778-5786 (2003); Fabo et al., *Ultraviolet B but not Ultraviolet A Radiation Initiates Melanoma*, Cancer Res. 64 (18): 6372-376 (2004) ; Fent et al., *Low Intensity Ultrasound-induced Apoptosis in Human Gastric Carcinoma Cells*, World J Gastroenterol, 14(31):4873-879 (2008); Hall et al., *Nanosecond Pulsed Electric Fields Induce Apoptosis*

15 *in p53-Wildtype and p53-Null HCT116 Colon Carcinoma Cells*, Apoptosis, 12(9):1721-31 (2007); and Rediske et al., *Pulsed Ultrasound Enhances the Killing of Escherichia coli Biofilms by Aminoglycoside Antibiotics In vivo*, Antimicrob. Agents Chemother., 44 (3): 771-72 (2000); each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

In an embodiment, the catheter device 102 is configured to emit a sufficient

25 amount of an energy stimulus to induce PCD without substantially inducing necrosis of a portion of cells in the vicinity of the catheter device 102. For example, in an embodiment, the catheter device 102 includes one or more energy emitters 220 configured to deliver electromagnetic radiation of a dose sufficient to induce PCD without substantially inducing necrosis of a tissue proximate a surface (*e.g.*, an outer surface, inner surface, or

30 the like) of the catheter device 102. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters 220 is configured to emit a pulsed energy stimulus of a dose sufficient to induce PCD without substantially inducing necrosis of an infectious agent within a biological sample proximate the surface of the body structure 104. In an embodiment, one

or more of the energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver a sufficient amount of an ultraviolet radiation to induce cell death by PCD. In an embodiment, one or more of the energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver an effective dose of optical energy at which a cell preferentially undergoes PCD compared to necrosis.

5 In an embodiment, one or more of the energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver a thermal sterilizing stimulus (*e.g.*, a pulse thermal sterilizing stimulus, a spatially patterned thermal sterilizing stimulus, a temporally patterned sterilizing stimulus, or the like) of a dose sufficient to elevate a temperature of at least a portion of cells proximate a catheter device **102**. Elevating the temperature of a mammalian cell, for example, to
10 43 °C can cause changes in cellular protein expression and increased PCD.

 In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more thermal energy emitters **225** configured to emit a thermal energy stimulus of a dose to thermally induce PCD of a portion of infected cells proximate the catheter device **102**. For example, in an embodiment, one or more of the thermal energy emitters **225** are operable to emit a
15 sufficient amount of an energy stimulus to increase the temperature of at least a portion of a biological sample received within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** by about 5 °C to about 20 °C. In an embodiment, the one or more thermal energy emitters **225** are operable to emit a sufficient amount of an energy stimulus to increase the temperature of at least a portion of a biological sample received within at least one of the
20 one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** by about 5 °C to about 6 °C.

 In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to emit an energy stimulus of a dose sufficient to induce PCD in a pathogen within a fluid received within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to
25 deliver an energy stimulus of a dose sufficient to induce poration (*e.g.*, electroporation) of a plasma membrane in at least a portion of cells proximate the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** include at least one ultraviolet energy emitter. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to deliver a sufficient amount of an optical energy to initiate ultraviolet energy induced PCD. In an
30 embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** include at least one ultraviolet B energy emitter. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** include at least one ultraviolet C energy emitter. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy

emitters **220** is a germicidal light emitter. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is an ultraviolet C light emitting diode.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes, among other things, one or more energy emitters **220** configured to emit a pulsed thermal sterilizing stimulus of a dose sufficient to induce PCD without substantially inducing necrosis of at least a portion of cells proximate the catheter device **102** in response to a detected measurand. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to emit a pulsed thermal sterilizing stimulus of a dose sufficient to induce PCD without substantially inducing necrosis of an infectious agent within a tissue proximate the catheter device **102** in response to a detect level of an infectious agent. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to deliver a pulsed thermal sterilizing stimulus of a dose sufficient to induce thermally enhanced poration of a plasma membrane in at least a portion of cells within a tissue proximate the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, at least of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to deliver a pulsed thermal sterilizing stimulus of a dose sufficient to induce poration of a plasma membrane in at least a portion of cells on a surface of the catheter device **102**.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are operable to emit a sufficient amount of a pulsed sterilizing stimulus to increase the temperature of at least a portion of cells proximate a surface of the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are operable to emit a sufficient amount of a pulsed sterilizing stimulus to increase the temperature of at least a portion cells within a biological sample received within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. For example, in an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are operable to emit a sufficient amount of a pulsed thermal sterilizing stimulus to increase the temperature of at least a portion of cells proximate the catheter device **102** by about 3 °C to about 22 °C.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are operable to emit a sufficient amount of a pulsed thermal sterilizing stimulus to increase the temperature of at least a portion of cells proximate the catheter device **102** by about 3 °C to about 10 °C. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are operable to emit a sufficient amount of a pulsed thermal sterilizing stimulus to increase the temperature of at least a portion of cells proximate the catheter device **102** by about 3 °C to about 4 °C.

In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to deliver a pulsed thermal sterilizing stimulus of a dose sufficient to elevate a temperature of at least a portion of cells proximate the catheter device **102** from about 37 °C to less than about 60 °C. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to deliver a pulsed thermal sterilizing stimulus of a dose sufficient to elevate a temperature of at least a portion of cells proximate the catheter device **102** from about 37 °C to less than about 47 °C. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to deliver a pulsed thermal sterilizing stimulus 37 °C of a dose sufficient to elevate a temperature of at least a portion of cells proximate the catheter device **102** from about 37 °C to less than about 45 °C. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to deliver a pulsed thermal sterilizing stimulus of a dose sufficient to elevate a temperature of at least a portion of cells proximate the catheter device **102** from about 37 °C to less than about 42 °C. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to deliver a pulsed thermal sterilizing stimulus of a dose sufficient to elevate a temperature of at least a portion of cells proximate the catheter device **102** from about 37 °C to a temperature ranging from greater than about 41 °C to less than about 63 °C.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to direct optical energy along the optical path for a duration sufficient to interact with a biological sample received within one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. For example, in an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to generate one or more non-ionizing laser pulses in an amount and for a duration sufficient to induce the formation of sound waves associated with changes in a biological mass present along an optical path. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to direct a pulsed optical energy waveform along an optical path of a dose sufficient to cause a biological mass, a portion of cells, a sample, or the like within a focal volume interrogated by the pulsed optical energy waveform to temporarily expand. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to direct a pulsed optical energy stimulus along an optical path in an amount and for a duration sufficient to elicit the formation of acoustic waves associated with changes in a biological mass present along the optical path.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to direct a pulsed optical energy waveform along an optical path of a dose sufficient to cause at least

a portion of cells within a focal volume interrogated by the pulsed optical energy waveform to temporarily expand. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to direct a pulsed optical energy waveform along an optical path in an amount and for a duration sufficient to cause at least a portion of cells within a focal volume interrogated by the pulsed optical energy waveform to temporarily fluoresce. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are further configured to direct a portion of an emitted optical energy to a sensor component in optical communication along the optical path.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are concurrently or sequentially deliver one or more electromagnetic stimuli, electrical stimuli, acoustic stimuli, or thermal stimuli, *in vivo*, to at least one of a target sample, a biological sample, an infectious agent, or the like received within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is photonically coupleable to at least one of an interior or an exterior of one or more of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** via one or more energy waveguides **202**. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to emit an energy stimulus from an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways to an exterior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** provide a voltage across at least a portion of cells in the vicinity of the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the voltage is of a dose sufficient to exceed a nominal dielectric strength of at least one cell plasma membrane. In an embodiment, the voltage is of a dose sufficient to exceed a nominal dielectric strength of a cell plasma membrane without substantially interfering with a normal operation of the implantable shunt system **100** or the catheter device **102**.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are implanted within a biological subject. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to apply energy (*e.g.*, electrical energy, electromagnetic energy, thermal energy, ultrasonic energy, or the like, or combinations thereof) to tissue proximate a catheter device **102** to, for example, treat or prevent an infection (*e.g.*, an implant-associated infection, hematogenous implant-associated infection, or the like), a hematological abnormality, or the like. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to apply energy to tissue proximate a catheter device **102** to promote at least one of a tissue healing process, a tissue growing process, a tissue scarring process, or the like. In an embodiment,

the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to apply energy of a dose sufficient to tissue proximate an implant to inhibit a tissue scarring process. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to apply energy to tissue proximate an implant to treat, prevent, inhibit, or reduce post-operative adhesion, fibrin sheath formation, or scar tissue formation. In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are configured to apply an energy stimulus to tissue proximate a catheter device **102** to treat, prevent, inhibit, or reduce the presence or concentration of an infectious agent within at least a portion of the tissue proximate the catheter device **102**.

In an embodiment, the one or more energy emitters **220** are concurrently or sequentially deliver at least a first energy stimulus and a second energy stimulus, the second energy stimulus different from the first energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the second energy stimulus differs in at least one of a spatial energy distribution and a temporal energy distribution. In an embodiment, the first energy stimulus comprises an electromagnetic energy stimulus, an electrical energy stimulus, an ultrasonic energy stimulus, or a thermal energy stimulus, and the second energy stimulus comprises a different one of an electromagnetic energy stimulus, an electrical energy stimulus, an ultrasonic energy stimulus, or a thermal energy stimulus.

In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to provide an illumination pattern comprising at least a first region and a second region. In an embodiment, the second region includes at least one of an illumination intensity, an energy-emitting pattern, a peak emission wavelength, an ON-pulse duration, an OFF-pulse duration, or a pulse frequency different from the first region. In an embodiment, the second region includes at least one of a spatial pattern or a temporal pattern different from the first region.

In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is operably coupled to a plurality of energy waveguides **202** (e.g., a plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**, or the like) that are configured to deliver a spatially or temporally patterned energy stimulus. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to emit a multiplex energy stimulus having two or more peak emission wavelengths. In an embodiment, a multiplex energy stimulus can be routed to respective waveguides **202** based on a wavelength, an intensity, a spectral power distribution, a waveguide-specific address, a polarization, or the like. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more polarization rotators operably coupled to at

least one of the one or more energy emitters **220**. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is operably coupled to one or more polarization rotators.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more energy emitters **220** configured to provide a spatially patterned energy stimulus having at least a first region and a second region different from the first region. In an embodiment, the first region comprises one of a spatially patterned electromagnetic energy stimulus, a spatially patterned electrical energy stimulus, a spatially patterned ultrasonic energy stimulus, or a spatially patterned thermal energy stimulus, and the second region comprises a different one of a spatially patterned electromagnetic energy stimulus, a spatially patterned electrical energy stimulus, a spatially patterned ultrasonic energy stimulus, or a spatially patterned thermal energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the second region comprises at least one of an emission intensity, an emission phase, an emission polarization, or an emission wavelength different from the first region. In an embodiment, the second region comprises a peak irradiance different from the first region.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more spatially patterned energy emitters **235**. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more spaced-apart energy emitters **237**. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more patterned energy emitters **239**. Patterned energy emitters **239** can be sized and shaped to provide a spatially patterned energy stimulus to, for example, a region proximate a catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, a plurality of energy emitters **220** provides a spatially patterned energy stimulus. The spatially patterned energy stimulus can take a variety forms, configurations, and geometrical patterns including for example, but not limited to, lines, circles, ellipses, triangles, rectangles, polygons, any regular or irregular geometrical patterns, one-dimensional patterns, two-dimensional patterns, three-dimensional patterns, or the like, and any combination thereof. In an embodiment, a plurality of energy emitters **220** includes a patterned energy-emitting source. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** includes at least one of a patterned electromagnetic energy-emitting source, a patterned electrical energy-emitting source, a patterned ultrasonic energy-emitting source, or a patterned thermal energy-emitting source. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** includes a patterned electrode.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes at least a first energy emitter and a second energy emitter. In an embodiment, the second energy emitter is configured

to emit an energy stimulus having an emission wavelength different from an energy stimulus emitted by the first energy emitter. In an embodiment, the second energy emitter is configured to emit an energy stimulus having a polarization different from an energy stimulus emitted by the first energy emitter.

5 In an embodiment, one or more of the energy emitters **220** are configured to concurrently or sequentially emit at least a first energy stimulus to an interior **108** of one or more fluid-flow passageways **104** and a second energy stimulus to an exterior **106** of one or more fluid-flow passageways. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes an optical component that directs at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus from one
10 or more of the energy emitters **220** to one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**.

 In an embodiment, the at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is operably coupled to a router **222** having an output directed to two or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, the at least one of
15 the one or more energy emitters **220** is operably coupled to an optical router **224** having one or more outputs directed to two or more of a plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**.

 In an embodiment, the at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is operably coupled to a first electromagnetic energy waveguide that is operably coupled to
20 two or more of a selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, the at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is operably coupled to a first electromagnetic energy waveguide that is operably coupled to an optical router **224** having one or more outputs directed to two or more of a plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220**
25 is photonically coupled to one or more of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, the at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is photonically coupled to an interior environment of the body structure **104** *via* at least one of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is photonically coupled
30 to an exterior environment of the body structure **104** *via* at least one of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to emit an energy stimulus from an interior to an exterior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**.

In an embodiment, one or more of the energy emitters **220** are configured to concurrently or sequentially provide one or more electromagnetic stimuli, electrical stimuli, ultrasonic stimuli, or thermal stimuli. In an embodiment, one or more of the energy emitters **220** are configured to concurrently or sequentially provide at least a first
5 energy stimulus and a second energy stimulus.

In an embodiment, the second energy stimulus differs from the first energy stimulus. For example, in an embodiment, the second energy stimulus includes an electromagnetic energy stimulus, an electrical energy stimulus, an ultrasonic energy stimulus, or a thermal energy stimulus different from the first energy stimulus. In an
10 embodiment, the second energy stimulus includes at least one of a peak emission wavelength, a repetition rate, or a bandwidth different from the first energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the second energy stimulus includes at least one of an irradiance, a spectral power distribution, or a peak power different from the first energy stimulus.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, a plurality of
15 independently addressable energy emitting components **274** disposed along a longitudinal axis of the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the independently addressable energy emitting components **274** include one or more waveguides **202** operably coupled to one or more energy emitters **220**. In an embodiment, the plurality of independently addressable energy emitting components **274** is configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus to one
20 or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface and the inner surface of the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of independently addressable energy emitting components **274** are operably coupled to respective energy emitters **220** and are configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus from the respective energy emitters **220** to one or more regions proximate the body structure **104** based on a
25 determined microorganism colonization event. In an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of independently addressable energy emitting components **274** are operably coupled to respective energy emitters **220** and are configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus from the respective energy emitters **220** to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface **106** and the inner surface **108** of the body structure **104** based on a
30 determined microorganism colonization event.

In an embodiment, the system **102** includes actuating means **272** for concurrently or sequentially actuating two or more of the plurality of independently addressable energy emitting components **274** in one or more regions determined to have a microorganism

colonization event. In an embodiment, the actuating means **272** includes one or more switches **218**. In an embodiment, the actuating means **272** includes one or more switches **218** operably coupled to one or more computing devices. In an embodiment, the actuating means **272** includes at least one computing device **230** configured to generate a response
5 that causes a switching element to establish or interrupt a connection between the selectively actuatable energy waveguides and respective one or more energy emitters **220**.

In an embodiment, the one or more switches **218** include at least one acoustically active material. In an embodiment, the one or more switches **218** include at least one electro-mechanical switch. In an embodiment, the one or more switches **218** include at
10 least one electro-optic switch. In an embodiment, the one or more switches **218** include at least one acousto-optic switch. In an embodiment, the one or more switches **218** include at least one optical switch. In an embodiment, the actuating means **272** includes at least one of an electro-mechanical switch, an electro-optic switch, an acousto-optic switch, or an optical switch.

15 In an embodiment, the actuating means **272** includes at least one computing device **230** operably coupled to one or more switches. In an embodiment, the actuating means **272** includes at least one optical antifuse. In an embodiment, the actuating means **272** includes a movable component having an optical energy reflecting substrate. In an embodiment, the movable component is actuated by an electromagnetic energy stimulus
20 generated by one or more energy emitters **220**, and configured to guide an optical energy along at least one of the plurality of independently addressable energy emitting components **274** when actuated. In an embodiment, the actuating means **272** is configured to concurrently or sequentially actuate two or more of the plurality of independently addressable energy emitting components **274** in one or more regions based on a
25 determined microorganism colonization event.

With continued reference to Figure 2, in an embodiment the system **100** includes, among other things, at least one computing device **230** including one or more processors **232** (e.g., microprocessors), central processing units (CPUs) **234**, digital signal processors (DSPs) **236**, application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs) **238**, field programmable gate
30 arrays (FPGAs) **240**, controllers, or the like, or any combinations thereof, and can include discrete digital or analog circuit elements or electronics, or combinations thereof. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more field programmable gate arrays **240** having a plurality of programmable logic components. In

an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more application specific integrated circuits having a plurality of predefined logic components.

In an embodiment, at least one computing device **230** is operably coupled to one or more energy emitters **220** and one or more energy waveguide **202**. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more computing devices **230** configured to concurrently or sequentially operate multiple energy emitters **220**. In an embodiment the computing device **230** comprises at least one controller. In an embodiment, at least one computing device **230** is operably coupled to one or more energy waveguide **202**. In an embodiment, one or more of the energy waveguides **202** are configured for selectively actuation *via* one or more computing devices **230**.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more catheter devices **102** including, among other things, one or more receivers **280**, transceivers **282**, or transmitters **284**. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more receiver **280**, transceivers **282**, and transmitters **284**, can be, for example, wirelessly coupled to a computing device **230** that communicates with a control unit of the system **100** via wireless communication. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more receivers **280** and transceivers **282** is configured to acquire information associated with a set of targets, markers, or the like for detection. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more receivers **280** and transceivers **282** is configured to acquire information associated with a set of physiological characteristic for detection. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more receivers **280** and transceivers **282** is configured to acquire information associated with one or more physiological characteristics for detection. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more receivers **280** and transceivers **282** is configured to acquire information associated with one or more cerebrospinal fluid characteristics for detection.

In an embodiment, at least one receiver **280** is configured to acquire information associated with a delivery of an energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the at least one receiver **280** is configured to acquire data. In an embodiment, the at least one receiver **280** is configured to acquire software. In an embodiment, the at least one receiver **280** is configured to receive data from one or more distal sensors. In an embodiment, the at least one receiver **280** is configured to receive stored reference data. In an embodiment, the at least one receiver **280** is configured to acquire at least one of instructions, instructions associated with a delivery of an energy stimulus, instructions associated with a delivery of

an active agent, information associated with a biological sample, instructions associated with a biological fluid, instructions associated with a disease state, or the like.

In an embodiment, the at least one receiver **280** is configured to acquire information based at least in part on a detected characteristic associated with a cerebrospinal fluid received within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the at least one receiver **280** is configured to acquire information based at least in part on a detected characteristic associated with a tissue proximate the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the at least one receiver **280** is configured to acquire information based at least in part on a detected physiological characteristic associated with the biological subject. In an embodiment, the at least one receiver **280** is configured to acquire information associated with delivery of an active agent.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more receivers **280** configured to acquire spectral information (*e.g.*, radio frequency (RF) information) emitted by an *in vivo* biological sample. In an embodiment, the one or more receivers **280** include one or more of analog-to-digital converters, signal amplifier, matching networks, oscillators, power amplifiers, RF receive coils, RF synthesizers, or signal filters. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more transceivers **282** (*e.g.*, RF transceivers) configured to generate RF excitation pulses that interacts with, for example, an *in vivo* target.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes control circuitry operably coupled to the one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** and configured to control at least one of a spaced-apart configuration parameter, an electromagnetic energy spatial distribution parameter, or an electromagnetic energy temporal distribution parameter associated with the delivery of the patterned energy stimulus. In an embodiment, at least one computing device **230** is operably coupled to one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** and configured to control at least one of a delivery regiment, a spatial distribution, or a temporal distribution associated with the delivery of the patterned energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the one or more computing devices **230** are configured to actuate at least one of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** in response to a scheduled program, an external command, a history of a previous microbial presence, or a history of a previous actuation.

In an embodiment, one or more computing devices **230** are configured to automatically control at least one waveform characteristic (*e.g.*, intensity, frequency, peak

power, spectral power distribution, pulse intensity, pulse duration, pulse ratio, pulse repetition rate, or the like) associated with the delivery of one or more energy stimuli. For example, pulsed waves can be characterized by the fraction of time the energy stimulus is present over one pulse period. This fraction is called the duty cycle and is calculated by
5 dividing the pulse time ON by the total time of a pulse period (*e.g.*, time ON plus time OFF). In an embodiment, a pulse generator **242** is configured to electronically generate pulsed periods and non-pulsed (or inactive) periods.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more catheter devices **102** including for example, but not limited to, circuitry for providing information. In an
10 embodiment, the circuitry for providing information includes circuitry for providing status information regarding the implantable device. In an embodiment, the circuitry for providing information includes circuitry for providing information regarding at least one characteristic associated with a biological subject. For example, in an embodiment, the circuitry for providing information includes circuitry for providing information regarding
15 at least one characteristic associated with a tissue or biological fluid proximate the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the circuitry for providing information includes circuitry for providing information regarding at least one physiological characteristic associated with the biological subject. In an embodiment, the circuitry for providing information includes circuitry for providing information regarding at least one characteristic associated
20 with a biological sample of the biological subject. In an embodiment, the circuitry for providing information includes circuitry for providing information regarding at least one characteristic associated with a tissue proximate the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more catheter devices **102** including for example, but not limited to, circuitry for transmitting information. In an
25 embodiment, the at least one transmitter **284** is configured to send information based at least in part on a detected characteristic associated with a cerebrospinal fluid received within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the at least one transmitter **284** is configured to send a request for transmission of at least one of data, a command, an authorization, an update, or a code.

30 In an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more catheter devices **102** including for example, but not limited to, one or more cryptographic logic components **286**. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more cryptographic logic components **286** are configured to implement at least one cryptographic process, or cryptographic

logic, or combinations thereof. Non-limiting examples of a cryptographic process include one or more processes associated with cryptographic protocols, decryption protocols, encryption protocols, regulatory compliance protocols (*e.g.*, FDA regulatory compliance protocols, or the like), regulatory use protocols, authentication protocols, authorization protocols, treatment regimen protocols, activation protocols, encryption protocols, decryption protocols, or the like. Non-limiting examples of a cryptographic logic include one or more crypto-algorithms signal-bearing media, crypto controllers (*e.g.*, crypto-processors), cryptographic modules (*e.g.*, hardware, firmware, or software, or combinations thereof for implementing cryptographic logic, or cryptographic processes), or the like.

In an embodiment, the cryptographic logic component **286** is configured to implement at least one cryptographic process or cryptographic logic. In an embodiment, the cryptographic logic component **286** is configured to implement one or more processes associated with at least one of a cryptographic protocol, a decryption protocol, an encryption protocol, a regulatory compliance protocol, a regulatory use protocol, an authentication protocol, an authorization protocol, a delivery protocol, an activation protocol, an encryption protocol, or a decryption protocol. In an embodiment, the cryptographic logic component **286** includes one or more crypto-algorithms, signal-bearing media, crypto controllers, or cryptographic modules.

In an embodiment, the cryptographic logic component **286** is configured to generate information associated with at least one of an authentication protocol, an authorization protocol, a delivery protocol (*e.g.*, a sterilizing energy stimulus delivery protocol), an activation protocol, an encryption protocol, or a decryption protocol. In an embodiment, the cryptographic logic component **286** is configured to generate information associated with at least one of an authorization instruction, an authentication instruction, a prescription dosing instruction, a sterilizing energy stimulus administration instruction, or a prescribed regimen instruction.

In an embodiment, the cryptographic logic component **286** is configured to generate information associated with at least one of an instruction stream, an encrypted data stream, an authentication data stream, or an authorization data stream. In an embodiment, the cryptographic logic component **286** is configured to generate information associated with at least one of an activation code, an error code, a command code, or an authorization code. In an embodiment, the cryptographic logic component **286** is

configured to generate information associated with at least one of a cryptographic protocol, a decryption protocol, an encryption protocol, a regulatory compliance protocol, or regulatory use protocol.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes at least one computing device **230**
5 communicably coupled to one or more energy emitters **220** and configured to control at least one of a duration time, an amount of energy (*e.g.*, a fluence, peak power, average power, spectral power distribution, operational fluence, or the like), a delivery schedule, a delivery pattern, a delivery regimen, an excitation amount, an excitation type, or a delivery location associated with the delivery of an energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the system
10 **100** includes at least one computing device **230** communicably coupled to one or more energy waveguides **202**, and configured to control at least one parameter associated with selectively actuating one or more energy waveguides **202**.

For example, in an embodiment, the computing device **230** is configured to control at least one parameter associated with an emission intensity, an emission phase, an
15 emission polarization, an emission power, or an emission wavelength of an energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the computing device **230** is configured to control at least one parameter associated with an intensity, an irradiance (I_n), a peak power (P_n), a phase, a polarization, or a spectral power distribution (SPD_n) of an energy stimulus. In an
embodiment, the computing device **230** is configured to control at least one parameter
20 associated with a spatial illumination field modulation, a spatial illumination field intensity, or a spatial illumination delivery pattern. In an embodiment, the computing device **230** is configured to control at least one of an excitation intensity, an excitation frequency, an excitation pulse frequency, an excitation pulse ratio, an excitation pulse intensity, an excitation pulse duration time, an excitation pulse frequency, or an excitation
25 pulse repetition rate. In an embodiment, the computing device **230** is configured to control at least one of a bandwidth, a frequency, a repetition rate, an energy-emitting pattern, an OFF-pulse duration, an OFF-rate, an ON-pulse duration, or an ON-rate.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** is, for example, wirelessly coupled to a computing device **230** that communicates with the catheter device **102** *via* wireless
30 communication. Non-limiting examples of wireless communication include optical connections, ultraviolet connections, infrared, BLUETOOTH®, Internet connections, radio, network connections, or the like.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes at least one computing device **230** configured to control one or more parameter associated with the operation of the catheter device **102**. For example, in an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes at least one computing device **230** operably coupled to one or more of the energy emitters **220** and configured to control at least one parameter associated with the delivery of the energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the at least one computing device **230** is configured to control at least one of a duration time, an amount of energy, an excitation amount, an excitation type, a delivery location, or a spatial-pattern stimulation configuration associated with the delivery of the energy stimulus.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more memories **250** that, for example, store instructions or data, for example, volatile memory (*e.g.*, Random Access Memory (RAM) **252**, Dynamic Random Access Memory (DRAM), or the like), non-volatile memory (*e.g.*, Read-Only Memory (ROM) **254**, Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory (EEPROM), Compact Disc Read-Only Memory (CD-ROM), or the like), persistent memory, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of one or more memories **250** include Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory (EPROM), flash memory, or the like. Various components of the catheter device **102** (*e.g.*, memories **250**, processors **232**, or the like) can be operably coupled to each other *via* one or more instruction, data, or power buses **256**.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more databases **258**. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes spectral information configured as a physical data structure. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes at least one of inflammation indication parameter data, infection indication parameter data, diseased tissue indication parameter data, or the like. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes at least one of absorption coefficient data, extinction coefficient data, scattering coefficient data, or the like. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes at least one of stored reference data such as infection marker data, inflammation marker data, infective stress marker data, a systemic inflammatory response syndrome data, sepsis marker data, or the like.

In an embodiment, a database **258** includes information associated with a disease state of a biological subject. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes measurement data. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes at least one of psychosis state indication information, psychosis trait indication information, or predisposition for a psychosis

indication information. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes at least one of infection indication information, inflammation indication information, diseased state indication information, or diseased tissue indication information. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes at least one of cryptographic protocol information, regulatory compliance protocol information (*e.g.*, FDA regulatory compliance protocol information, or the like), regulatory use protocol information, authentication protocol information, authorization protocol information, delivery regimen protocol information, activation protocol information, encryption protocol information, decryption protocol information, treatment protocol information, or the like. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes at least one of energy stimulus control delivery information, energy emitter **220** control information, power control information, energy waveguide **202** control information, or the like.

In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to compare an input associated with at least one characteristic associated with a biological subject to a database **258** of stored reference values, and to generate a response based in part on the comparison. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to compare an input associated with at least one physiological characteristic associated with a biological subject to a database **258** of stored reference values, and to generate a response based in part on the comparison.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic associated with a biological subject includes real-time detected information associated with a sample (*e.g.*, tissue, biological fluid, infections agent, biomarker, or the like) proximate a catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic associated with a biological subject includes a measurand detected at a plurality of time intervals. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic associated with a biological subject includes real-time detected information associated with a sample (*e.g.*, a biological fluid) received within one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**.

In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to compare an input associated with at least one characteristic associated with a biological sample proximate the catheter device **102** (*e.g.*, received within one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**, on or near a surface of the body structure **104**, or the like) to a database **258** of stored reference values, and to generate a response based in part on the comparison. In an embodiment, the response includes at least one of a visual representation, an audio representation (*e.g.*, an alarm, an audio waveform representation of a tissue region, or the like), a haptic

representation, and a tactile representation (*e.g.*, a tactile diagram, a tactile display, a tactile graph, a tactile interactive depiction, a tactile model (*e.g.*, a multidimensional model of an infected tissue region, or the like), a tactile pattern (*e.g.*, a refreshable Braille display), a tactile-audio display, a tactile-audio graph, or the like). In an embodiment, the response includes generating at least one of a visual, an audio, a haptic, or a tactile representation of biological sample spectral information (*e.g.*, biological fluid spectral information, tissue spectral information, fat spectral information, muscle spectral information, bone spectral information, blood component spectral information, biomarker spectral information, infectious agent spectral information, or the like). In an embodiment, the response includes generating at least one of a visual, an audio, a haptic, or a tactile representation of at least one physical or biochemical characteristic associated with a biological subject.

In an embodiment, the response includes initiating one or more treatment protocols. In an embodiment, the response includes activating one or more sterilization protocols. In an embodiment, the response includes initiating at least one treatment regimen. In an embodiment, the response includes delivering an energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the response includes delivering an active agent. In an embodiment, the response includes concurrently or sequentially delivering an energy stimulus and an active agent.

In an embodiment, the response includes at least one of a response signal, a control signal, a change to a sterilizing stimulus parameter (*e.g.*, an electrical sterilizing stimulus, an electromagnetic sterilizing stimulus, an acoustic sterilizing stimulus, or a thermal sterilizing stimulus), or the like. In an embodiment, the response includes at least one of a change in an excitation intensity, a change in an excitation frequency, a change in an excitation pulse frequency, a change in an excitation pulse ratio, a change in an excitation pulse intensity, a change in an excitation pulse duration time, a change in an excitation pulse repetition rate, or the like.

In an embodiment, the response includes at least one of a change to a sterilizing stimulus spatial pattern parameter (*e.g.*, an electrical sterilizing stimulus spatial pattern parameter, an electromagnetic sterilizing stimulus spatial pattern parameter, an acoustic sterilizing stimulus spatial pattern parameter, or a thermal sterilizing stimulus spatial pattern parameter), or a change in a sterilizing stimulus delivery regiment parameter (*e.g.*, an electrical sterilizing stimulus delivery regiment parameter, an electromagnetic

sterilizing stimulus delivery regiment parameter, an acoustic sterilizing stimulus delivery regiment parameter, or a thermal sterilizing stimulus delivery regiment parameter), or the like.

5 In an embodiment, the response includes at least one of activating an authorization protocol, activating an authentication protocol, activating a software update protocol, activating a data transfer protocol, or activating an infection sterilization diagnostic protocol. In an embodiment, the response includes sending information associated with at least one of an authentication protocol, an authorization protocol, a delivery protocol, an activation protocol, an encryption protocol, or a decryption protocol.

10 In an embodiment, a database **258** includes at least one of stored reference data such as characteristic biological sample (*e.g.*, cerebrospinal fluid) component signature data, characteristic blood component signature data, characteristic tissue signature data, or the like. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes information indicative of one or more spectral events associated with transmitted optical energy or a remitted optical energy
15 from at least one of a biological tissue or biological fluid.

In an embodiment, a database **258** includes at least one of cerebrospinal fluid spectral information, blood spectral information, tissue spectral information, fat spectral information, muscle spectral information, and bone spectral information. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes at least one of modeled tissue (*e.g.*, blood, bone,
20 muscle, tendons, organs, fluid-filled cysts, ventricles, or the like) spectral information or modeled biological fluid spectral information. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes modeled biological sample spectral information.

In an embodiment, a database **258** includes at least one of inflammation indication parameter data, infection indication parameter data, diseased tissue indication parameter
25 data, or the like. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes at least one of absorption coefficient data, extinction coefficient data, scattering coefficient data, or the like. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes stored reference data such as characteristic spectral signature data. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes stored reference data such as infection marker data, inflammation marker data, infective stress marker data, a systemic
30 inflammatory response syndrome data, sepsis marker data, or the like. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes information associated with a disease state of a biological subject. In an embodiment, a database **258** includes user-specific measurement data.

In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to compare an input associated with a biological subject to a database **258** of stored reference values, and to generate a response based in part on the comparison. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to compare an output of one or more of the plurality of logic components and to determine at least one parameter associated with a cluster centroid deviation derived from the comparison. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to compare a measurand associated with the biological subject to a threshold value associated with a spectral model and to generate a response based on the comparison. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to generate the response based on the comparison of a measurand that modulates with a detected heart beat of the biological subject to a target value associated with a spectral model.

In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to compare the measurand associated with the biological subject to the threshold value associated with a spectral model and to generate a real-time estimation of an infection state based on the comparison. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to compare an input associated with at least one characteristic associated with, for example, a tissue proximate a catheter device **102** to a database **258** of stored reference values, and to generate a response based in part on the comparison.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more data structures (*e.g.*, physical data structures) **260**. In an embodiment, a data structure **260** includes information associated with at least one parameter associated with a tissue water content, an oxy-hemoglobin concentration, a deoxyhemoglobin concentration, an oxygenated hemoglobin absorption parameter, a deoxygenated hemoglobin absorption parameter, a tissue light scattering parameter, a tissue light absorption parameter, a hematological parameter, a pH level, or the like. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, at least one of inflammation indication parameter data, infection indication parameter data, diseased tissue indication parameter data, or the like configured as a data structure **260**. In an embodiment, a data structure **260** includes information associated with least one parameter associated with a cytokine plasma concentration or an acute phase protein plasma concentration. In an embodiment, a data structure **260** includes information associated with a disease state of a biological subject. In an embodiment, a data structure **260** includes measurement data. In an embodiment, the computing device **230** includes a processor **232** configured to execute instructions, and

a memory **250** that stores instructions configured to cause the processor **232** to generate a second response from information encoded in a data structure **260**.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more computer-readable memory media (CRMM) **262** having biofilm marker information
5 configured as a data structure **260**. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes a characteristic information section having characteristic microbial colonization spectral information representative of the presence of a microbial colonization proximate at least one of the outer surface **106** or the inner surface **108** of the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes infection marker information. In an
10 embodiment, the data structure **260** includes biofilm marker information.

In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes a characteristic information component including metabolite information associated with a microorganism colonization event. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes a characteristic information component including temporal metabolite information or spatial metabolite
15 information associated with a microorganism colonization event. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes a characteristic information component including oxygen concentration gradient information associated with a microorganism colonization event. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes a characteristic information component including pH information associated with a microorganism colonization event. In an
20 embodiment, the data structure **260** includes a characteristic information component including nutrient information associated with a microorganism colonization event. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes a characteristic information component including spectral information associated with a biofilm-specific tag.

In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes a characteristic information
25 component including optical density information. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes a characteristic information component including opacity information. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes a characteristic information component including refractivity information. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes a characteristic information component including characteristic infection marker spectral
30 information. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes a characteristic information component including characteristic infective stress marker spectral information. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes a characteristic information component including characteristic sepsis maker spectral information.

In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes at least one of psychosis state marker information, psychosis trait marker information, or psychosis indication information. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes at least one of psychosis state indication information, psychosis trait indication information, or predisposition for a psychosis indication information. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes at least one of infection indication information, inflammation indication information, diseased state indication information, or diseased tissue indication information.

In an embodiment, a data structure **260** includes biological sample spectral information. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes one or more heuristically determined parameters associated with at least one *in vivo* or *in vitro* determined metric. For example, information associated with a biological sample can be determined by one or more *in vivo* or *in vitro* technologies or methodologies including, for example, remittance (reflectance, etc.) spectroscopy, high-resolution proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy, nanoprobe nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, *in vivo* micro-dialysis, flow cytometry, or the like. Non-limiting examples of heuristics include a heuristic protocol, heuristic algorithm, threshold information, a threshold level, a target parameter, or the like. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, a means for generating one or more heuristically determined parameters associated with at least one *in vivo* or *in vitro* determined metric including at least one computing device **230** and one or more data structures **260** having heuristic modeling information. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, a means for generating a response based on a comparison, of a detected at least one of an emitted energy or a remitted energy to at least one heuristically determined parameter, including at least one computing device **230**, one or more sensor components **502**, or one or more data structures **260**. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, means for generating a response based on a comparison, of a detected at least one of an emitted energy or a remitted energy to at least one heuristically determined parameter, including one or more computing devices **230** and one or more data structures **260** configured with characteristic information.

In an embodiment, a data structure **260** includes one or more heuristics. In an embodiment, the one or more heuristics include a heuristic for determining a rate of change associated with at least one physical parameter associated with a biological sample. For example, in an embodiment, the one or more heuristics include a heuristic for determining the presence of an infectious agent. In an embodiment, the one or more

heuristics include a heuristic for determining at least one dimension of an infected tissue region. In an embodiment, the one or more heuristics include a heuristic for determining a location of an infection. In an embodiment, the one or more heuristics include a heuristic for determining a rate of change associated with a biochemical marker within the one or
5 more fluid-flow passageways **110**.

In an embodiment, the one or more heuristics include a heuristic for determining a biochemical marker aggregation rate. In an embodiment, the one or more heuristics include a heuristic for determining a type of biochemical marker. In an embodiment, the one or more heuristics include a heuristic for generating at least one initial parameter. In
10 an embodiment, the one or more heuristics include a heuristic for forming an initial parameter set from one or more initial parameters. In an embodiment, the one or more heuristics include a heuristic for generating at least one initial parameter, and for forming an initial parameter set from the at least one initial parameter. In an embodiment, the one or more heuristics include at least one pattern classification and regression protocol.

In an embodiment, a data structure **260** includes information associated with at least one parameter associated with a tissue water content, an oxy-hemoglobin concentration, a deoxyhemoglobin concentration, an oxygenated hemoglobin absorption parameter, a deoxygenated hemoglobin absorption parameter, a tissue light scattering parameter, a tissue light absorption parameter, a hematological parameter, a pH level, or
20 the like. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, at least one of inflammation indication parameter data, infection indication parameter data, diseased tissue indication parameter data, or the like configured as a data structure **260**. In an embodiment, a data structure **260** includes information associated with least one parameter associated with a cytokine plasma concentration or an acute phase protein plasma
25 concentration. In an embodiment, a data structure **260** includes information associated with a disease state of a biological subject. In an embodiment, a data structure **260** includes measurement data.

Referring to Figure 5, in an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more computer-readable media drives **264**, interface sockets, Universal
30 Serial Bus (USB) ports, memory card slots, or the like, or one or more input/output components **266** such as, for example, a graphical user interface **268**, a display, a keyboard **270**, a keypad, a trackball, a joystick, a touch-screen, a mouse, a switch, a dial, or the like, and any other peripheral device. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more

user input/output components **266** that operably couple to at least one computing device **230** to control (electrical, electromechanical, software-implemented, firmware-implemented, or other control, or combinations thereof) at least one parameter associated with the energy delivery associated with one or more of the energy emitters **220**.

5 In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more modules optionally operable for communication with one or more input/output components **266** that are configured to relay user output and/or input. In an embodiment, a module includes one or more instances of electrical, electromechanical, software-implemented, firmware-implemented, or other control devices. Such devices include one
10 or more instances of memory **250**, computing devices **230**, ports, valves, fuses, antifuses, antennas, power, or other supplies; logic modules or other signaling modules; gauges or other such active or passive detection components; or piezoelectric transducers, shape memory elements, micro-electro-mechanical system (MEMS) elements, or other actuators.

 The computer-readable media drive **264** or memory slot can be configured to
15 accept signal-bearing medium (*e.g.*, computer-readable memory media, computer-readable recording media, or the like). In an embodiment, a program for causing the system **100** to execute any of the disclosed methods can be stored on, for example, a computer-readable recording medium (CRMM) **262**, a signal-bearing medium, or the like. Non-limiting
20 examples of signal-bearing media include a recordable type medium such as a magnetic tape, floppy disk, a hard disk drive, a Compact Disc (CD), a Digital Video Disk (DVD), Blu-Ray Disc, a digital tape, a computer memory, or the like, as well as transmission type medium such as a digital and/or an analog communication medium (*e.g.*, a fiber optic cable, a waveguide, a wired communications link, a wireless communication link (*e.g.*,
25 transmitter, receiver, transmission logic, reception logic, etc.), etc.). Further non-limiting examples of signal-bearing media include, but are not limited to, DVD-ROM, DVD-RAM, DVD+RW, DVD-RW, DVD-R, DVD+R, CD-ROM, Super Audio CD, CD-R, CD+R, CD+RW, CD-RW, Video Compact Discs, Super Video Discs, flash memory, magnetic tape, magneto-optic disk, MINIDISC, non-volatile memory card, EEPROM, optical disk, optical storage, RAM, ROM, system memory, web server, or the like.

30 In an embodiment, the system **100** includes signal-bearing media in the form of one or more logic devices (*e.g.*, programmable logic devices, complex programmable logic device, field-programmable gate arrays, application specific integrated circuits, or the like) comprising, for example, a data structure **260** including one or more look-up

tables. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, signal-bearing media having sample information (*e.g.*, biological sample information, reference information, characteristic spectral information, or the like) configured as a data structure **260**. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes at least one of psychosis state indication information, psychosis trait indication information, or predisposition for a psychosis indication information. In an embodiment, the data structure **260** includes at least one of infection indication information, inflammation indication information, diseased state indication information, or diseased tissue indication information.

Referring to Figure 5, in an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, at least one sensor component **502**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes at least one sensor component **502**. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect (*e.g.*, assess, calculate, evaluate, determine, gauge, measure, monitor, quantify, resolve, sense, or the like) at least one characteristic (*e.g.*, a spectral characteristic, a spectral signature, a physical quantity, a relative quantity, an environmental attribute, a physiologic characteristic, or the like) associated with a biological subject. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to perform a real-time comparison of a measurand associated with a biological sample proximate the catheter device **102** to stored reference data and to generate a response based on the comparison.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is operably coupled to one or more computing device **230**. In an embodiment, at least one computing device **230** is operably coupled to the sensor component **502** and configured to process an output associated with one or more sensor measurands. In an embodiment, at least one computing devices **230** is configured to concurrently or sequentially operate multiple sensor components **502**. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes a computing device **230** configured to process sensor measurand information and configured to cause the storing of the measurand information in a data storage medium. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes a component identification code and is configured to implement instructions addressed to the sensor component **502** according to the component identification code.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more surface plasmon resonance sensors. For example, in an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more localized surface plasmon resonance sensors. In an embodiment, the

sensor component **502** includes a light transmissive support and a reflective metal layer. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes a wavelength-tunable surface plasmon resonance sensor. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes a surface plasmon resonance microarray sensor having a wavelength-tunable metal-coated grating. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes a surface plasmon resonance microarray sensor having an array of micro-regions configured to capture target molecules.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more electrochemical transducers, optical transducers, piezoelectric transducers, or thermal transducers. For example, in an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more transducers configured to detect acoustic waves associated with changes in a biological mass present proximate a surface of the body structure **104**.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more thermal detectors, photovoltaic detectors, or photomultiplier detectors. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more charge-coupled devices, complementary metal-oxide-semiconductor devices, photodiode image sensor devices, whispering gallery mode micro cavity devices, or scintillation detector devices. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more ultrasonic transducers. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes at least one of a charge-coupled device, a complementary metal-oxide-semiconductor device, a photodiode image sensor device, a Whispering Gallery Mode (WGM) micro cavity device, and a scintillation detector device.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes at least one of an imaging spectrometer, a photo-acoustic imaging spectrometer, a thermo-acoustic imaging spectrometer, or a photo-acoustic/thermo-acoustic tomographic imaging spectrometer. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes at least one of a thermal detector, a photovoltaic detector, or a photomultiplier detector.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more density sensors. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more optical density sensors. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more refractive index sensors. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more fiber optic refractive index sensors.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more acoustic biosensors, amperometric biosensors, calorimetric biosensors, optical biosensors, or

potentiometric biosensors. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more fluid flow sensors. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more differential electrodes, biomass sensors, immunosensors, or the like. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more one-, two-, or three-
5 dimensional photodiode arrays.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is operably coupled to a microorganism colonization biomarker array. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more functionalized cantilevers. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes a biological molecule capture layer. In an embodiment, the
10 sensor component **502** includes a biological molecule capture layer having an array of different binding molecules that specifically bind one or more target molecules. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more computing devices **230** operably coupled to one or more sensors. For example, in an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes a computing device **230** operably coupled to one or more surface
15 plasmon resonance microarray sensors.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect at least one characteristic associated with a biological subject. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect at least one characteristic associated with a biological specimen proximate a surface of the catheter device **102**. For example, in an
20 embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect at least one characteristic associated with a tissue proximate the catheter device **102**.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of a transmittance, an energy frequency change, a frequency shift, an energy phase change, or a phase shift. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of a
25 fluorescence, an intrinsic fluorescence, a tissue fluorescence, or a naturally occurring fluorophore fluorescence. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of an electrical conductivity, electrical polarizability, or an electrical permittivity. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of a thermal conductivity, a thermal diffusivity, a tissue temperature, or a regional temperature.

30 In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one parameter associated with a doppler optical coherence tomograph. (See, e.g., Li et al., *Feasibility of Interstitial Doppler Optical Coherence Tomography for In vivo Detection of Microvascular Changes During Photodynamic Therapy*, Lasers in surgery and medicine

38(8):754-61. (2006); *see, also* U.S. Patent No. 7,365,859 (issued April 29, 2008); each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes spectral signature information associated with an implant device. For example, in an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes implant device spectral signature information associated with at least one of a bio-implants, bioactive implants, breast implants, cochlear implants, dental implants, neural implants, orthopedic implants, ocular implants, prostheses, implantable electronic device, implantable medical devices, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of implant devices include replacements implants (*e.g.*, joint replacements implants, or the like), knee, shoulder, wrists replacements implants, or the like), subcutaneous drug delivery devices (*e.g.*, implantable pills, drug-eluting stents, or the like), shunts (*e.g.*, cardiac shunts, lumbo-peritoneal shunts, cerebrospinal fluid shunts, cerebral shunts, pulmonary shunts, portosystemic shunts, portacaval shunts, or the like), stents (*e.g.*, coronary stents, peripheral vascular stents, prostatic stents, ureteral stents, vascular stents, or the like), biological fluid flow controlling implants, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of implant device include artificial hearts, artificial joints, artificial prosthetics, catheters, contact lens, mechanical heart valves, subcutaneous sensors, urinary catheters, vascular catheters, or the like.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one parameter associated with a medical state (*e.g.*, medical condition, disease state, disease attributes, etc.). Inflammation is a complex biological response to insults that can arise from, for example, chemical, traumatic, or infectious stimuli. It is a protective attempt by an organism to isolate and eradicate the injurious stimuli as well as to initiate the process of tissue repair. The events in the inflammatory response are initiated by a complex series of interactions involving inflammatory mediators, including those released by immune cells and other cells of the body. Histamines and eicosanoids, such as prostaglandins and leukotrienes, act on blood vessels at the site of infection to localize blood flow, concentrate plasma proteins, and increase capillary permeability.

Chemotactic factors, including certain eicosanoids, complement, and especially cytokines known as chemokines, attract particular leukocytes to the site of infection. Other inflammatory mediators, including some released by the summoned leukocytes, function locally and systemically to promote the inflammatory response. Platelet activating factors and related mediators function in clotting, which aids in localization and

can trap pathogens. Certain cytokines, interleukins and TNF, induce further trafficking and extravasation of immune cells, hematopoiesis, fever, and production of acute phase proteins. Once signaled, some cells and/or their products directly affect the offending pathogens, for example by inducing phagocytosis of bacteria or, as with interferon, providing antiviral effects by shutting down protein synthesis in the host cells.

Oxygen radicals, cytotoxic factors, and growth factors can also be released to fight pathogen infection or to facilitate tissue healing. This cascade of biochemical events propagates and matures the inflammatory response, involving the local vascular system, the immune system, and various cells within the injured tissue. Under normal circumstances, through a complex process of mediator-regulated pro-inflammatory and anti-inflammatory signals, the inflammatory response eventually resolves itself and subsides. For example, the transient and localized swelling associated with a cut is an example of an acute inflammatory response. However, in certain cases resolution does not occur as expected. Prolonged inflammation, known as chronic inflammation, leads to a progressive shift in the type of cells present at the site of inflammation and is characterized by simultaneous destruction and healing of the tissue from the inflammatory process, as directed by certain mediators. Rheumatoid arthritis is an example of a disease associated with persistent and chronic inflammation.

Non-limiting suitable techniques for optically measuring a diseased state may be found in, for example, U.S. Patent No. 7,167,734 (issued January 23, 2007), which is incorporated herein by reference. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of an electromagnetic energy absorption parameter, an electromagnetic energy emission parameter, an electromagnetic energy scattering parameter, an electromagnetic energy reflectance parameter, or an electromagnetic energy depolarization parameter. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of an absorption coefficient, an extinction coefficient, or a scattering coefficient.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one parameter associated with an infection marker (*e.g.*, an infectious agent marker), an inflammation marker, an infective stress marker, a systemic inflammatory response syndrome marker, or a sepsis marker. Non-limiting examples of infection makers, inflammation markers, or the like may be found in, for example, Imam et al., *Radiotracers for imaging of infection and inflammation- A Review*, World J. Nucl. Med. 40-55 (2006), which is incorporated herein by reference. Non-limiting characteristics associated with an infection marker, an

inflammation marker, an infective stress marker, a systemic inflammatory response syndrome marker, or a sepsis marker include at least one of an inflammation indication parameter, an infection indication parameter, a diseased state indication parameter, or a diseased tissue indication parameter.

5 In an embodiment, the response includes generating a visual, an audio, a haptic, or a tactile representation of at least one spectral parameter associated with a detected infection marker. In an embodiment, the response includes generating a visual, an audio, a haptic, or a tactile representation of at least one physical parameter indicative of at least one dimension of infected tissue region.

10 In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of a tissue water content, an oxy-hemoglobin concentration, a deoxyhemoglobin concentration, an oxygenated hemoglobin absorption parameter, a deoxygenated hemoglobin absorption parameter, a tissue light scattering parameter, a tissue light absorption parameter, a hematological parameter, or a pH level.

15 In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one hematological parameter. Non-limiting examples of hematological parameters include an albumin level, a blood urea level, a blood glucose level, a globulin level, a hemoglobin level, erythrocyte count, a leukocyte count, or the like. In an embodiment, the infection marker includes at least one parameter associated with a red blood cell count, a
20 lymphocyte level, a leukocyte count, a myeloid cell count, an erythrocyte sedimentation rate, or a C-reactive protein level. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one parameter associated with a cytokine plasma level or an acute phase protein plasma level. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one parameter associated with a leukocyte level.

25 In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes a spectral parameter associated with a biofilm-specific tag. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes an optical density. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes an opacity. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes a refractivity. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes an absorbance, reflectance, or a
30 transmittance. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of an inflammation indication parameter, an infection indication parameter, a diseased state indication parameter, or a diseased tissue indication parameter. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of an electromagnetic energy absorption

parameter, an electromagnetic energy emission parameter, an electromagnetic energy scattering parameter, an electromagnetic energy reflectance parameter, or an electromagnetic energy depolarization parameter. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one an absorption coefficient, an extinction coefficient, a scattering coefficient, or a fluorescence coefficient. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of parameter associated with a biomarker, an infection marker, an inflammation marker, an infective stress marker, or a sepsis marker.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of an electromagnetic energy phase shift parameter, an electromagnetic energy dephasing parameter, or an electromagnetic energy depolarization parameter. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic associated includes at least one of an absorbance, a reflectivity, or a transmittance. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic associated includes at least one of a refraction or a scattering.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to determine at least one characteristic associated with one or more biological markers or biological components (*e.g.*, cerebrospinal fluid components, blood components, or the like). In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to determine at least one characteristic associated with a tissue proximate the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to determine a spatial dependence associated with the least one characteristic. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to determine a temporal dependence associated with the least one characteristic. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to concurrently or sequentially determine at least one spatial dependence associated with the least one characteristic and at least one temporal dependence associated with the least one characteristic.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to determine at least one spectral parameter associated with one or more imaging probes (*e.g.*, chromophores, fluorescent agents, fluorescent marker, fluorophores, molecular imaging probes, quantum dots, or radio-frequency identification transponders (RFIDs), x-ray contrast agents, or the like). In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to determine at least one characteristic associated with one or more imaging probes attached, targeted to, conjugated, bound, or associated with at least one inflammation markers. *See, e.g.*, the following documents: Jaffer et al., *Arterioscler. Thromb. Vasc. Biol.* 2002;22;1929-1935

(2002); Kalchenko et al., J. of Biomed. Opt. 11(5):50507 (2006); each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

In an embodiment, the one or more imaging probes include at least one carbocyanine dye label. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to
5 determine at least one characteristic associated with one or more imaging probes attached, targeted to, conjugated, bound, or associated with at least one biomarker or biological sample component.

In an embodiment, the one or more imaging probes include at least one fluorescent agent. In an embodiment, the one or more imaging probes include at least one quantum
10 dot. In an embodiment, the one or more imaging probes include at least one radio-frequency identification transponder. In an embodiment, the one or more imaging probes include at least one x-ray contrast agent. In an embodiment, the one or more imaging probes include at least one molecular imaging probe.

Further non-limiting examples of imaging probes include fluorescein (FITC),
15 indocyanine green (ICG), and rhodamine B. Non-limiting examples of other fluorescent dyes for use in fluorescence imaging include a number of red and near infrared emitting fluorophores (600-1200 nm) including cyanine dyes such as Cy5, Cy5.5, and Cy7 (Amersham Biosciences, Piscataway, NJ, USA) or a variety of Alexa Fluor dyes such as Alexa Fluor 633, Alexa Fluor 635, Alexa Fluor 647, Alexa Fluor 660, Alexa Fluor 680,
20 Alexa Fluor 700, Alexa Fluor 750 (Molecular Probes-Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA, USA; see, also, U.S. Patent Pub. No. 2005/0171434 (published August 4, 2005) (each of which is incorporated herein by reference), or the like.

Further non-limiting examples of imaging probes include IRDye800, IRDye700, and IRDye680 (LI-COR, Lincoln, Nebraska, USA), NIR-1 and 1C5-OSu (Dejindo,
25 Kumamoto, Japan), LaJolla Blue (Diatron, Miami, FL, USA), FAR-Blue, FAR-Green One, and FAR-Green Two (Innosense, Giacosa, Italy), ADS 790-NS, ADS 821-NS (American Dye Source, Montreal, CA), NIAD-4 (ICx Technologies, Arlington, VA), or the like. Further non-limiting examples of fluorophores include BODIPY-FL, europium, green, yellow and red fluorescent proteins, luciferase, or the like. Quantum dots of
30 various emission/excitation properties can be used as imaging probes. *See, e.g.,* Jaiswal, et al. Nature Biotech. 21:47-51 (2003) (which is incorporated herein by reference). Further non-limiting examples of imaging probes include those including antibodies specific for

leukocytes, anti-fibrin antibodies, monoclonal anti-diethylene triamine pentaacetic acid (DTPA), DTPA labeled with Technetium-99m (^{99m}Tc), or the like.

Further non-limiting examples of biomarkers include high-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hs-CRP), cardiac troponin T (cTnT), cardiac troponin I (cTnI), N-terminal-pro B-type natriuretic peptide (NT-proBNP), D-dimer, P-selectin, E-selectin, thrombin, interleukin-10, fibrin monomers, phospholipid microparticles, creatine kinase, interleukin-6, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, myeloperoxidase, intracellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM1), vascular adhesion molecule (VCAM), matrix metalloproteinase-9 (MMP9), ischemia modified albumin (IMA), free fatty acids, choline, soluble CD40 ligand, insulin-like growth factor, (*see, e.g.,* Giannitsis, et al. *Risk stratification in pulmonary embolism based on biomarkers and echocardiography*. Circ. 112:1520-1521 (2005), Barnes, et al., *Novel biomarkers associated with deep venous thrombosis: A comprehensive review*. Biomarker Insights 2:93-100 (2007); Kamphuisen, *Can anticoagulant treatment be tailored with biomarkers in patients with venous thromboembolism?* J. Throm. Haemost. 4:1206-1207 (2006); Rosalki, et al., *Cardiac biomarkers for detection of myocardial infarction: Perspectives from past to present*. Clin. Chem. 50:2205-2212 (2004); Apple, et al., *Future biomarkers for detection of ischemia and risk stratification in acute coronary syndrome*, Clin. Chem. 51:810-824 (2005); each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

In an embodiment, the sensor component 502 is configured to detect a spectral response (*e.g.,* an emitted energy, a remitted energy, an energy absorption profile, energy emission profile, or the like) associated with a biomarker. Among biomarker examples include, but are not limited to, one or more substances that are measurable indicators of a biological state and can be used as indicators of normal disease state, pathological disease state, and/or risk of progressing to a pathological disease state. In some instances, a biomarker can be a normal blood component that is increased or decreased in the pathological state. A biomarker can also be a substance that is not normally detected in biological sample, fluid, or tissue, but is released into circulation because of the pathological state. In some instances, a biomarker can be used to predict the risk of developing a pathological state. For example, plasma measurement of lipoprotein-associated phospholipase A2 (Lp-PLA2) is approved by the U.S. Food & Drug Administration (FDA) for predicting the risk of first time stroke.

In other instances, the biomarker can be used to diagnose an acute pathological state. For example, elevated plasma levels of S-100b, B-type neurotrophic growth factor (BNGF), von Willebrand factor (vWF), matrix metalloproteinase-9 (MMP-9), and monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 (MCP-1) are highly correlated with the diagnosis of stroke (*see, e.g., Reynolds, et al., Early biomarkers of stroke. Clin. Chem. 49:1733-1739 (2003), which is incorporated herein by reference.*

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect at least one characteristic associated with one or more biological sample components. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of absorption coefficient information, extinction coefficient information, or scattering coefficient information associated with the at least one molecular probe. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes spectral information indicative of a rate of change, an accumulation rate, an aggregation rate, or a rate of change associated with at least one physical parameter associated with a biological sample component.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect spectral information associated with a real-time change in one or more parameters associated with a biological sample. For example, in an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect at least one of an emitted energy or a remitted energy associated with a real-time change in one or more parameters associated with a biological sample within one or more regions in the immediate vicinity of a catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more transducers **223a** configured to detect sound waves associated with changes in a biological sample present proximate at least one of the outer surface and the inner surface of the body structure.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect at least one of an emitted energy or a remitted energy. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect at least one of an emitted energy or a remitted energy associated with a biological subject. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect an optical energy absorption profile of a target sample, a portion of a tissue, or portion of a biological sample within the biological subject. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect an excitation radiation and an emission radiation associated with a portion of a target sample, a portion of a tissue, or portion of a biological sample within the biological subject. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured

to detect at least one of an energy absorption profile and an energy reflection profile of a region within a biological subject.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect a spectral response from tissue of a biological subject. Blood is a tissue composed of, among other components, formed elements (*e.g.*, blood cells such as erythrocytes, leukocytes, thrombocytes, or the like) suspend in a matrix (plasma). The heart, blood vessels (*e.g.*, arteries, arterioles, capillaries, veins, venules, or the like), and blood components, make up the cardiovascular system. The cardiovascular system, among other things, moves oxygen, gases, and wastes to and from cells and tissues, maintains homeostasis by stabilizing body temperature and pH, and helps fight diseases.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect at least one of an emitted energy or a remitted energy associated with a portion of a cardiovascular system. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect at least one of an emitted energy and a remitted energy associated with one or more blood components within a biological subject. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect at least one of an emitted energy or a remitted energy associated with one or more formed elements within a biological subject. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect spectral information associated with one or more blood components. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect at least one of an emitted energy or a remitted energy associated with a real-time change in one or more parameters associated with at least one blood component within a biological subject. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect an energy absorption of one or more blood components.

Non-limiting examples of detectable blood components include erythrocytes, leukocytes (*e.g.*, basophils, granulocytes, eosinophils, monocytes, macrophages, lymphocytes, neutrophils, or the like), thrombocytes, acetoacetate, acetone, acetylcholine, adenosine triphosphate, adrenocorticotrophic hormone, alanine, albumin, aldosterone, aluminum, amyloid proteins (non-immunoglobulin), antibodies, apolipoproteins, ascorbic acid, aspartic acid, bicarbonate, bile acids, bilirubin, biotin, blood urea Nitrogen, bradykinin, bromide, cadmium, calciferol, calcitonin (ct), calcium, carbon dioxide, carboxyhemoglobin (as HbcO), cell-related plasma proteins, cholecystokinin (pancreozymin), cholesterol, citric acid, citrulline, complement components, coagulation factors, coagulation proteins, complement components, c-peptide, c-reactive protein,

creatinine, creatinine, cyanide, 11-deoxycortisol, deoxyribonucleic acid, dihydrotestosterone, diphosphoglycerate (phosphate), or the like.

Further non-limiting examples of detectable blood components include dopamine, enzymes, epidermal growth factor, epinephrine, ergothioneine, erythrocytes, erythropoietin, folic acid, fructose, furosemide glucuronide, galactoglycoprotein, galactose (children), gamma-globulin, gastric inhibitory peptide, gastrin, globulin, α -1-globulin, α -2-globulin, α -globulins, β -globulins, glucagon, glucosamine, glucose, immunoglobulins (antibodies), lipase p, lipids, lipoprotein (sr 12-20), lithium, low-molecular weight proteins, lysine, lysozyme (muramidase), α -2-macroglobulin, γ -mobility (non-immunoglobulin), pancreatic polypeptide, pantothenic acid, para-aminobenzoic acid, parathyroid hormone, pentose, phosphorylated, phenol, phenylalanine, phosphatase, acid, prostatic, phospholipid, phosphorus, prealbumin, thyroxine-binding, proinsulin, prolactin (female), prolactin (male), proline, prostaglandins, prostate specific antigen, protein, protoporphyrin, pseudoglobulin I, pseudoglobulin II, purine, pyridoxine, pyrimidine nucleotide, pyruvic acid, CCL5 (RANTES), relaxin, retinol, retinol-binding protein, riboflavin, ribonucleic acid, secretin, serine, serotonin (5-hydroxytryptamine), silicon, sodium, solids, somatotropin (growth hormone), sphingomyelin, succinic acid, sugar, sulfates, inorganic, sulfur, taurine, testosterone (female), testosterone (male), triglycerides, triiodothyronine, tryptophan, tyrosine, urea, uric acid, water, miscellaneous trace components, or the like.

Non-limiting examples of α -Globulins examples include α 1-acid glycoprotein, α 1-antichymotrypsin, α 1-antitrypsin, α 1B-glycoprotein, α 1-fetoprotein, α 1-microglobulin, α 1T-glycoprotein, α 2HS-glycoprotein, α 2-macroglobulin, 3.1 S Leucine-rich α 2-glycoprotein, 3.8 S histidine-rich α 2-glycoprotein, 4 S α 2, α 1-glycoprotein, 8 S α 3-glycoprotein, 9.5 S α 1-glycoprotein (serum amyloid P protein), Corticosteroid-binding globulin, ceruloplasmin, GC globulin, haptoglobin (*e.g.*, Type 1-1, Type 2-1, or Type 2-2), inter- α -trypsin inhibitor, pregnancy-associated α 2-glycoprotein, serum cholinesterase, thyroxine-binding globulin, transcortin, vitamin D-binding protein, Zn- α 2-glycoprotein, or the like. Among β -globulins, examples include, but are not limited to, hemopexin, transferrin, β 2-microglobulin, β 2-glycoprotein I, β 2-glycoprotein II, (C3 proactivator), β 2-glycoprotein III, C-reactive protein, fibronectin, pregnancy-specific β 1-glycoprotein, ovotransferrin, or the like. Among immunoglobulins examples include, but are not limited to, immunoglobulin G (*e.g.*, IgG, IgG₁, IgG₂, IgG₃, IgG₄), immunoglobulin A (*e.g.*, IgA,

IgA₁, IgA₂), immunoglobulin M, immunoglobulin D, immunoglobulin E, κ Bence Jones protein, γ Bence Jones protein, J Chain, or the like.

Among apolipoproteins examples include, but are not limited to, apolipoprotein A-I (HDL), apolipoprotein A-II (HDL), apolipoprotein C-I (VLDL), apolipoprotein C-II, 5 apolipoprotein C-III (VLDL), apolipoprotein E, or the like. Among γ -mobility (non-immunoglobulin) examples include, but are not limited to, 0.6 S γ 2-globulin, 2 S γ 2-globulin, basic Protein B2, post- γ -globulin (γ -trace), or the like. Among low-molecular weight proteins examples include, but are not limited to, lysozyme, basic protein B1, basic protein B2, 0.6 S γ 2-globulin, 2 S γ 2-globulin, post γ -globulin, or the like.

10 Among complement components examples include, but are not limited to, C1 esterase inhibitor, C1q component, C1r component, C1s component, C2 component, C3 component, C3a component, C3b-inactivator, C4 binding protein, C4 component, C4a component, C4-binding protein, C5 component, C5a component, C6 component, C7 component, C8 component, C9 component, factor B, factor B (C3 proactivator), factor D, 15 factor D (C3 proactivator convertase), factor H, factor H (β_1 H), properdin, or the like. Among coagulation proteins examples include, but are not limited to, antithrombin III, prothrombin, antihemophilic factor (factor VIII), plasminogen, fibrin-stabilizing factor (factor XIII), fibrinogen, thrombin, or the like.

Among cell-Related Plasma Proteins examples include, but are not limited to, 20 fibronectin, β -thromboglobulin, platelet factor-4, serum Basic Protease Inhibitor, or the like. Among amyloid proteins (Non-Immunoglobulin) examples include, but are not limited to, amyloid-Related apoprotein (apoSAA1), AA (FMF) (ASF), AA (TH) (AS), serum amyloid P component (9.5 S $7\alpha_1$ -glycoprotein), or the like. Among miscellaneous trace components examples include, but are not limited to, varcinoembryonic antigen, 25 angiotensinogen, or the like.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is configured to detect a spectral response associated with a real-time change in one or more parameters associated with at least one biological sample component (*e.g.*, a cerebrospinal fluid component). Non-limiting examples of detectable cerebrospinal fluid components include adenosine 30 deaminase, albumin, calcium, chloride, C-reactive protein, creatine kinase, creatinine, cystatin C, cytokines, glucose, hydrogencarbonate, immunoglobulin G, interleukins, lactate, lactate dehydrogenase, lipids, lymphocytes, monocytes, mononuclear cells, myelin

basic protein, neuron-specific enolase, potassium, proteins, S-100 protein, small molecules, sodium, β_2 -microglobulin, or the like.

In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** is in optical communication along an optical path with at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220**. In an embodiment, one or more of the energy emitters **220** are configured to direct an *in vivo* generated pulsed energy stimulus along an optical path for a duration sufficient to interact with one or more regions within the biological subject and for a duration sufficient for a portion of the *in vivo* generated pulsed energy stimulus to reach a portion of the sensor component **502** that is in optical communication along the optical path. In an embodiment, one or more of the energy emitters **220** are configured to direct optical energy along an optical path for a duration sufficient to interact with one or more regions within the biological subject and with at least a portion of the optical energy sensor component **502**. In an embodiment, one or more of the energy emitters **220** are configured to emit a pulsed optical energy stimulus along an optical path for a duration sufficient to interact with a sample received within the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**, such that a portion of the pulsed optical energy stimulus is directed to a portion of the sensor component **502** that is in optical communication along the optical path.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more sensors **504**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more of the sensors **504**. In an embodiment, the sensor component **502** includes one or more sensors **504**.

Non-limiting examples of sensors **504** include acoustic wave sensors, aptamer-based sensors, biosensors, blood volume pulse sensors, cantilevers, conductance sensors, electrochemical sensors, fluorescence sensors, force sensors, heat sensors (*e.g.*, thermistors, thermocouples, or the like), high resolution temperature sensors, differential calorimeter sensors, optical sensors, goniometry sensors, potentiometer sensors, resistance sensors, respiration sensors, sound sensors (*e.g.*, ultrasound), Surface Plasmon Band Gap sensor (SPRBG), physiological sensors, surface plasmon sensors, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of sensors **504** include affinity sensors, bioprobes, biostatistics sensors, enzymatic sensors, *in-situ* sensors (*e.g.*, *in-situ* chemical sensor), ion sensors, light sensors (*e.g.*, visible, infrared, or the like), microbiological sensors, microhotplate sensors, micron-scale moisture sensors, nanosensors, optical chemical sensors, single particle sensors, or the like.

Further non-limiting examples of sensors **504** include chemical sensors, cavitand-based supramolecular sensors, nucleic acid sensors, deoxyribonucleic acid sensors (*e.g.*, electrochemical DNA sensors, or the like), supramolecular sensors, or the like. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more sensors **504** is configured to detect or measure
5 the presence or concentration of specific target chemicals (*e.g.*, blood components, biological sample component, cerebral spinal fluid component, infectious agents, infection indication chemicals, inflammation indication chemicals, diseased tissue indication chemicals, biological agents, molecules, ions, or the like).

Further non-limiting examples of sensors **504** include chemical transducers, ion
10 sensitive field effect transistors (ISFETs), ISFET pH sensors, membrane-ISFET devices (MEMFET), microelectronic ion-sensitive devices, potentiometric ion sensors, quadruple-function ChemFET (chemical-sensitive field-effect transistor) integrated-circuit sensors, sensors with ion-sensitivity and selectivity to different ionic species, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of the one or more sensors **504** can be found in the following
15 documents (each of which is incorporated herein by reference): U.S. Patent Nos. 7,396,676 (issued July 8, 2008) and 6,831,748 (issued December 14, 2004); each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more acoustic transducers, electrochemical transducers, photochemical transducer, optical transducers,
20 piezoelectrical transducers, or thermal transducers. For example, in an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more acoustic transducers. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more thermal detectors, photovoltaic detectors, or photomultiplier detectors. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more charge coupled devices, complementary metal-oxide-semiconductor devices,
25 photodiode image sensor devices, whispering gallery mode micro cavity devices, or scintillation detector devices. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more complementary metal-oxide-semiconductor image sensors.

In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more conductivity sensor. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more
30 spectrometers. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors include one or more Bayer sensors. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors include one or more Foveon sensors. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more density sensors. In an embodiment, the one or more density sensors include one or more optical density sensors.

In an embodiment, the one or more density sensors include one or more refractive index sensors. In an embodiment, the one or more refractive index sensors include one or more fiber optic refractive index sensors.

5 In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more surface plasmon resonance sensors. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** are configured to detect target molecules. For example, surface-plasmon-resonance-based-sensors detect target molecules suspended in a fluid, for example, by reflecting light off thin metal films in contact with the fluid. Adsorbing molecules cause changes in the local index of refraction, resulting in detectable changes in the resonance conditions of the
10 surface plasmon waves.

In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more localized surface plasmon resonance sensors. In an embodiment, detection of target molecules includes monitoring shifts in the resonance conditions of the surface plasmon waves due to changes in the local index of refraction associates with adsorption of target molecules. In
15 an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more functionalized cantilevers. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include a light transmissive support and a reflective metal layer. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include a biological molecule capture layer. In an embodiment, the biological molecule capture layer includes an array of different binding molecules that specifically bind one or
20 more target molecules. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include a surface plasmon resonance microarray sensor having an array of micro-regions configured to capture target molecules.

In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more acoustic biosensors, amperometric biosensors, calorimetric biosensors, optical biosensors, or
25 potentiometric biosensors. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more fluid flow sensors. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more differential electrodes. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more biomass sensors. In an embodiment, the one or more sensors **504** include one or more immunosensors.

30 In an embodiment, one or more of the sensors **504** are configured to detect at least one characteristic associated with a biological subject. In an embodiment, one or more of the sensors **504** are configured to detect at least one characteristic associated with a biological sample (*e.g.*, tissue, biological fluid, target sample, or the like). For example, in

an embodiment, at least one of the one or more sensors **504** is configured to detect at least one characteristic associated with a biological sample proximate a surface (*e.g.*, outer surface **108** or inner surface **110**, or the like) of the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, one or more of the sensors **504** are configured to detect at least one of a
5 characteristic of a biological sample proximate the catheter device **102**, a characteristic of a tissue proximate the catheter device **102**, and a physiological characteristic of the biological subject. In an embodiment, one or more of the sensors **504** are configured to determine one or more tissue spectroscopic properties, such as, for example, a transport scattering coefficient, an extinction coefficient, an absorption coefficient, a remittance, a
10 transmittance, or the like.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes a physiological characteristic of the biological subject. Physiological characteristics such as, for example pH can be used to assess blood flow, a cell metabolic state (*e.g.*, anaerobic metabolism, or the like), the presence of an infectious agent, a disease state, or the like. Among
15 physiological characteristics examples include, but are not limited to, at least one of a temperature, a regional or local temperature, a pH, an impedance, a density, a sodium ion level, a calcium ion level, a potassium ion level, a glucose level, a lipoprotein level, a cholesterol level, a triglyceride level, a hormone level, a blood oxygen level, a pulse rate, a blood pressure, an intracranial pressure, a respiratory rate, a vital statistic, or the like.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of a
20 temperature, a pH, an impedance, a density, a sodium ion level, a calcium ion level, a potassium ion level, a glucose level, a lipoprotein level, a cholesterol level, a triglyceride level, a hormone level, a blood oxygen level, a pulse rate, a blood pressure, an intracranial pressure, or a respiratory rate. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one hematological parameter. In an embodiment, the hematological parameter is
25 associated with a hematological abnormality.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes one or more parameters associated with at least one of leukopenia, leukophilia, lymphocytopenia, lymphocytophilia, neutropenia, neutrophilia, thrombocytopenia, disseminated
30 intravascular coagulation, bacteremia, and viremia. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of an infection marker, an inflammation marker, an infective stress marker, a systemic inflammatory response syndrome marker, or a sepsis marker. In an embodiment, the infection marker includes at least one of a red blood cell

count, a lymphocyte level, a leukocyte count, a myeloid count, an erythrocyte sedimentation rate, or a C-reactive protein level. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of a cytokine plasma concentration or an acute phase protein plasma concentration.

5 In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes a characteristic associated with tissue proximate the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes a characteristic associated with a biological sample. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes a characteristic of a specimen of the biological subject. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes one or more
10 spectroscopic properties (*e.g.*, tissue spectroscopic properties, biological fluid spectroscopic properties, infectious agent spectroscopic properties, biomarker spectroscopic properties, or the like). In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one characteristic (*e.g.*, a spectral characteristic, a spectral signature, a physical quantity, a relative quantity, an environmental attribute, a physiologic
15 characteristic, or the like) associated with a region within the biological subject. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes a characteristic associated with a fluid-flow passageway **110** obstruction, a hematological abnormality, or a body fluid flow abnormality (*e.g.*, a cerebrospinal fluid abnormality).

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes a characteristic
20 associated with a biological fluid flow vessel. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes a characteristic associated with one or more biological sample components. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes a characteristic associated with one or more imaging probes attached, targeted to, conjugated, bound, or associated with at least one inflammation markers. In an embodiment, the at least one
25 characteristic includes a characteristic associated with one or more imaging probes attached, targeted to, conjugated, bound, or associated with at least one blood components. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes a characteristic associated with one or more blood components.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one parameter
30 associated with an amount of energy-activatable disinfecting agent present in at least a portion of the tissue proximate a surface of the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of a sodium ion content, a chloride content, a superoxide anion content, or a hydrogen peroxide content. In an embodiment,

the at least one characteristic includes at least one parameter associated with a tissue water content, an oxy-hemoglobin concentration, a deoxyhemoglobin concentration, an oxygenated hemoglobin absorption parameter, a deoxygenated hemoglobin absorption parameter, a tissue light scattering parameter, a tissue light absorption parameter, a
5 hematological parameter, or a pH level. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one parameter associated with a cytokine plasma concentration or an acute phase protein plasma concentration. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one parameter associated with a leukocyte level.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of a
10 transmittance, an energy stimulus frequency change, energy stimulus frequency shift, an energy stimulus phase change, and energy stimulus phase shift. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of a fluorescence, an intrinsic fluorescence, a tissue fluorescence, or a naturally occurring fluorophore fluorescence. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of an electrical conductivity, electrical
15 polarizability, or an electrical permittivity. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of a thermal conductivity, a thermal diffusivity, a tissue temperature, or a regional temperature.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes a spectral parameter associated with a biofilm-specific tag. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic
20 includes an optical density. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes an opacity. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes a refractivity. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes an absorbance, reflectance, or a transmittance.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of an
25 inflammation indication parameter (*e.g.*, an absence, a presence, or a severity indication parameter), an infection indication parameter, a diseased state indication parameter, or a diseased tissue indication parameter. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of an electromagnetic energy absorption parameter, an electromagnetic energy emission parameter, an electromagnetic energy scattering
30 parameter, an electromagnetic energy reflectance parameter, or an electromagnetic energy depolarization parameter. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one an absorption coefficient, an extinction coefficient, a scattering coefficient, or a fluorescence coefficient. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least

at least one of parameter associated with a biomarker, an infection marker, an inflammation marker, an infective stress marker, or a sepsis marker.

In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of a psychotic disorder indication parameter, a psychotic state indication parameter, a psychotic trait indication parameter, a psychosis indication parameter, or a predisposition for a psychosis indication parameter. In an embodiment, the at least one characteristic includes at least one of a psychotic disorder indication, psychotic state indication, a psychotic trait indication, a psychosis indication, or a predisposition for a psychosis indication.

In an embodiment, one or more of the sensors **504** are configured to detect a microbial presence proximate the body structure **104** of the catheter device **102**. For example, in an embodiment, one or more of the sensors **504** are configured to detect absorbance, reflectance, or a transmittance spectra of one or more components indicative of a microbial presence in one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface **106**, the inner surface **108**, or within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** of the body structure **104**.

In an embodiment, one or more of the sensors **504** are configured to detect spectral information associated with a biological sample in the vicinity of the catheter device **102**. For example, in an embodiment, one or more of the sensors **504** are configured to detect at least one of an absorption coefficient, an extinction coefficient, or a scattering coefficient associated with the biological sample.

In an embodiment, one or more of the sensors **504** are configured to detect spectral information associated with a microbial presence. For example, in an embodiment, at least one of the one or more sensors **504** is configured to detect at least one of an emitted optical energy, a remitted optical energy, or an acoustic energy from a one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface **106**, the inner surface **108**, and within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** of the body structure **104**, and to generate a first response based on a detected at least one of an emitted optical energy, a remitted optical energy, or an acoustic energy. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more sensors **504** is configured to detect a fluorescence associated with an autofluorescent material of biological sample proximate the body structure **104**.

In an embodiment, one or more of the sensors **504** are configured to detect a change in at least one of a phase, a polarization, or a refraction associated with a microbial

presence. In an embodiment, one or more of the sensors **504** are configured to detect a microbial presence within the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** based on one or more flow characteristics. In an embodiment, one or more of the sensors **504** are configured to detect a location associated with a microbial presence. In an embodiment, one or more of the sensors **504** are configured to detect spectral information associated with at least one of temporal metabolite information or spatial metabolite information associated with a microbial presence.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more computing devices **230** operably coupled to one or more sensors **504**. In an embodiment, at least one computing device **230** is configured to process an output associated with one or more sensors **504**. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes one or more computing devices **230** configured to concurrently or sequentially operate multiple sensors **504**. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to compare an input associated with at least one characteristic associated with a tissue proximate a catheter device **102** to a data structure **260** including reference values, and to generate a response based in part on the comparison. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to compare an input associated with at least one physiological characteristic associated with a biological subject to a data structure **260** including reference values, and to generate a response based in part on the comparison. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to compare an input associated with at least one characteristic associated with a tissue proximate a catheter device **102** to a data structure **260** including reference values, and to generate a response based in part on the comparison.

In an embodiment, at least one computing device **230** is configured to perform a comparison of at least one detected characteristic to stored reference data, and to generate a response based at least in part on the comparison. For example, in an embodiment, at least one computing device **230** is configured to perform a comparison of at least one characteristic associated with the biological sample to stored reference data, and to initiate a treatment protocol based at least in part on the comparison. In an embodiment, at least one computing device **230** is configured to perform a comparison of a detected at least one of the emitted optical energy or the remitted optical energy from the region proximate the body structure **104** to reference spectral information, and to cause an emission of an energy stimulus from one or more energy emitters **220** to at least one of the outer surface **106** or the inner surface **108** of the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, one or more

computing devices **230** are communicatively coupled to one or more sensors **504** and configured to actuate a determination of the at least one characteristic associated with a biological specimen proximate a surface of the catheter device **102**.

5 In an embodiment, a computing device **230** is configured to compare a measurand associated with the biological subject to a threshold value associated with a tissue spectral model and to generate a response based on the comparison. In an embodiment, a computing device **230** is configured to generate the response based on the comparison of a measurand that modulates with a detected heart beat of the biological subject to a target value associated with a tissue spectral model. In an embodiment, a computing device **230** is configured to concurrently or sequentially operate multiple energy emitters **220**. In an embodiment, a computing device **230** is configured to compare an input associated with at least one characteristic associated with, for example, a tissue proximate a catheter device **102** to a database **258** of stored reference values, and to generate a response based in part on the comparison.

15 In an embodiment, the response includes, among other things, at least one of a response signal, an absorption parameter, an extinction parameter, a scattering parameter, a comparison code, a comparison plot, a diagnostic code, a treatment code, an alarm response, or a test code based on the comparison of a detected optical energy absorption profile to characteristic spectral signature information. In an embodiment, the response includes at least one of a display, a visual representation (*e.g.*, a visual depiction representative of the detected (*e.g.*, assessed, calculated, evaluated, determined, gauged, measured, monitored, quantified, resolved, sensed, or the like) information) component, a visual display of at least one spectral parameter, or the like. In an embodiment, the response includes a visual representation indicative of a parameter associated with an infection present in a region of a tissue proximate one or more sensors **504**. In an embodiment, the response includes generating a representation (*e.g.*, depiction, rendering, modeling, or the like) of at least one physical parameter associated with a biological specimen.

25 In an embodiment, the response includes generating at least one of a visual, an audio, a haptic, or a tactile representation of at least one of spectral component associated with a biofilm marker. In an embodiment, the response includes at least one of activating an authorization protocol, activating an authentication protocol, activating a software

update protocol, activating a data transfer protocol, or activating a biofilm sterilization diagnostic protocol.

In an embodiment, the response includes one or more of a response signal, a control signal, a change to an energy stimulus parameter, a change in an excitation intensity, a change in an excitation frequency, a change in an excitation pulse frequency, a change in an excitation pulse ratio, a change in an excitation pulse intensity, a change in an excitation pulse duration time, a change in an excitation pulse repetition rate, or a change in an energy stimulus delivery regimen parameter. In an embodiment, the response includes one or more of sending information associated with at least one of an authentication protocol, an authorization protocol, an energy stimulus delivery protocol, an activation protocol, an encryption protocol, or a decryption protocol.

In an embodiment, at least one computing device **230** is configured to perform a comparison of the at least one characteristic associated with the biological sample to stored reference data, and to cause at least one of an emission of an energy stimulus from one or more of the energy emitters **220** to a biological sample received within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**, and a delivery of an active agent from at least one disinfecting agent reservoir to an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**.

In an embodiment, the computing device **230** is configured to perform a comparison of a real-time measurand associated with a region proximate the catheter device **102** to infection marker information configured as a physical data structure **260** and to generate a response based at least in part on the comparison. In an embodiment, one or more computing devices **230** are operably coupled to at least one of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**, and configured to actuate at least one of the plurality of selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** in response to detected information from the one or more sensors **504**.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, means for detecting at least one characteristic associated with a biological subject including at least one sensor component **502** having one or more sensors **504** and at least one computing device **230** operably coupled to the at least one sensor component **502**. In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, means for detecting at least one of an emitted energy or a remitted energy including an interrogation energy emitter and one or more sensor components **502** having one or more sensors **504**. In an embodiment, the

means for detecting at least one of an emitted energy or a remitted energy includes at least one of a time-integrating optical component **506**, a linear time-integrating component **508**, a nonlinear optical component **510**, or a temporal autocorrelating component **512**. In an embodiment, means for detecting at least one of an emitted energy or a remitted energy
5 includes one or more one-, two-, or three-dimensional photodiode arrays.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, circuitry **550** configured to determine a microorganism colonization event in one or more regions in the vicinity of the catheter device **102**, for example, proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, circuitry includes one or
10 more components operably coupled (*e.g.*, communicatively coupled, electromagnetically, magnetically, acoustically, optically, inductively, electrically, capacitively coupleable, or the like) to each other. In an embodiment, circuitry includes one or more remotely located components. In an embodiment, remotely located components are operably coupled *via* wireless communication. In an embodiment, remotely located components are operably
15 coupled *via* one or more receivers, transmitters, transceivers, or the like.

In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes at least one sensor component **502** having one or more sensors **504**. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes at least one sensor component **502** having a component
20 identification code and configured to implement instructions addressed to the sensor component **502** according to the component identification code. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes at least one sensor component **502** operably coupled to a microorganism colonization biomarker array.

In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes a computing device **230** operably coupled to one or more sensors **304**, and configured to process sensor measurand information, and configured to cause the storing of the measurand information in a data storage medium. In an
25 embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes at least one surface plasmon resonance microarray sensor. In an
30 embodiment, the at least one surface plasmon resonance microarray sensor includes an array of micro-regions configured to capture target molecules.

In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes at least one of a charge-coupled device, a complementary metal-oxide-semiconductor device, a photodiode image sensor device, a Whispering Gallery Mode (WGM) micro cavity device, or a scintillation detector device. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes at least one photoelectric device. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes an imaging spectrometer. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes at least one of a photo-acoustic imaging spectrometer, a thermo-acoustic imaging spectrometer, or a photo-acoustic/thermo-acoustic tomographic imaging spectrometer.

In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes a wavelength-tunable surface plasmon resonance sensor. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes a surface plasmon resonance microarray sensor having a wavelength-tunable metal-coated grating. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more acoustic transducers, electrochemical transducers, optical transducers, piezoelectric transducers, or thermal transducers. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more thermal detectors, photovoltaic detectors, or photomultiplier detectors. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more charge-coupled devices, complementary metal-oxide-semiconductor devices, photodiode image sensor devices, whispering gallery mode micro cavity devices, or scintillation detector devices. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more acoustic transducers. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more density sensors. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more optical density sensors. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more photoacoustic spectrometers.

In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more refractive index sensors. In an embodiment, the

circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more fiber optic refractive index sensors. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more surface plasmon resonance sensors. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more localized surface plasmon resonance sensors.

In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes a light transmissive support and a reflective metal layer. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more acoustic biosensors, amperometric biosensors, calorimetric biosensors, optical biosensors, or potentiometric biosensors. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more fluid flow sensors. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more differential electrodes.

In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more biomass sensors. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more immunosensors. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more functionalized cantilevers. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes a biological molecule capture layer. In an embodiment, the biological molecule capture layer includes an array of different binding molecules that specifically bind one or more target molecules.

In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes biofilm marker information configured as a physical data structure. In an embodiment, the physical data structure includes a characteristic information section having characteristic microbial colonization spectral information representative of the presence of a microbial colonization proximate the catheter device **102**.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, circuitry **560** configured to obtain information. In an embodiment, the circuitry **560** configured to obtain information includes circuitry **560** configured to obtain information associated with a delivery of the optical energy. In an embodiment, the circuitry **560** configured to obtain

information includes circuitry configured to obtain at least one of a command stream, a software stream, or a data stream.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, circuitry **570** configured to store information. In an embodiment, the circuitry **570** configured to store
5 information includes one or more data structures.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, circuitry **580** configured to provide information. In an embodiment, the circuitry **580** configured to provide information includes circuitry **580** configured to provide having infection marker information. In an embodiment, the circuitry **580** configured to provide information
10 includes circuitry **580** configured to provide status information. In an embodiment, the circuitry **580** configured to provide information includes circuitry **580** configured to provide information regarding the detection at least one of the emitted optical energy or the remitted optical energy.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, circuitry **590**
15 configured to perform a comparison of the determined at least one characteristic associated with the tissue or a biological fluid proximate the catheter device **102** to stored reference data following the delivery of the energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes, among other things, circuitry configured to generate a response based at least in part on the comparison. In an embodiment, the circuitry **590**
20 configured to perform a comparison includes, among other things, one or computing devices **230** configured to perform a comparison of the at least one characteristic associated with the tissue or a biological fluid proximate the catheter device **102** stored reference data following delivery of the sterilizing stimulus, and to generate a response based at least in part on the comparison.

25 In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to initiate one or more treatment protocols. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to initiate at least one treatment regimen based on a detected spectral event. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to initiate at least one treatment regimen based on a detected biomarker event. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to initiate at least one treatment
30 regimen based on a detected infection. In an embodiment, the system **100** is configured to initiate at least one treatment regimen based on a detected fluid vessel abnormality (*e.g.*, an obstruction), a detected biological fluid abnormality (*e.g.*, cerebrospinal fluid

abnormalities, hematological abnormalities, components concentration or level abnormalities, flow abnormalities, or the like), a detected biological parameter, or the like.

Many of the disclosed embodiments can be electrical, electromechanical, software-implemented, firmware-implemented, or other otherwise implemented, or combinations thereof. Many of the disclosed embodiments can be software or otherwise in memory, such as one or more executable instruction sequences or supplemental information as described herein. For example, in an embodiment, in an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes, among other things, one or more computing devices **230** configured to perform a comparison of the at least one characteristic associated with the biological subject to stored reference data, and to generate a response based at least in part on the comparison. In an embodiment, one or more computing devices **230** are configured to automatically control one or more of a frequency, a duration, a pulse rate, a duty cycle, or the like associated with an acoustic energy generated by the one or more transducers **223a** based on a sensed parameter. In an embodiment, one or more computing devices **230** are configured to automatically control one or more of a frequency, a duration, a pulse rate, a duty cycle, or the like associated with the acoustic energy generated by the one or more transducers **223a** based on a sensed parameter associated with a region within the biological subject.

Referring to Figure 5, in an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, a plurality of actuatable regions **592** that are independently actuatable between at least a first transmissive state and a second transmissive state. For example, in an embodiment, a catheter device **102** includes a plurality of actuatable regions **592** that are independently actuatable between at least a first transmissive state and a second transmissive state. In an embodiment, the plurality of actuatable regions **592** are configured to actuate between the at least first transmissive state and the second transmissive state in response to an applied voltage, electric current, electric potential, electromagnetic field, or the like. For example, in an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of actuatable regions **592** include a region comprising a ferromagnetic fluid whose transmittance changes as the rheology of the ferromagnetic fluid changes in response to an applied potential. In an embodiment, one or more of the plurality of actuatable regions **592** include a region comprising one or more light valves (*e.g.*, suspended particle devices, or the like) including a film or a liquid suspension of conductive material and one or more conductive coatings that permit the passage of light

in the presence of an applied voltage, and blocks the passage of light in the absences of an applied voltage.

In an embodiment, the plurality of actuatable regions **592** are configured to actuate electrochemically between the at least first transmissive state and the second transmissive state. For example, in an embodiment, the plurality of actuatable regions **592** includes one or more of tungsten oxide laminates having optical properties that are electrochemically controllable. In an embodiment, the plurality of actuatable regions **592** includes one or more of materials that change color in response to an applied voltage change.

In an embodiment, the plurality of actuatable regions **592** is energetically actuatable between the at least first transmissive state and the second transmissive state. In an embodiment, the plurality of actuatable regions **592** is UV-actuatable between the at least first transmissive state and the second transmissive state. In an embodiment, the plurality of actuatable regions **592** is photochemically actuatable between the at least first transmissive state and the second transmissive state. In an embodiment, the plurality of actuatable regions **592** is electrically actuatable between the at least first transmissive state and the second transmissive state. In an embodiment, the plurality of actuatable regions **592** is acoustically actuatable between the at least first transmissive state and the second transmissive state.

In an embodiment, the plurality of actuatable regions **592** is configured to actuate electro-optically between the at least first transmissive state and the second transmissive state.

In an embodiment, the plurality of actuatable regions **592** is actively controllable, *via* one or more computing device **230**, between the at least first transmissive state and the second transmissive state. For example, in an embodiment, one or more computing devices **230** are used to actuate the plurality of actuatable regions **592** between an optically transparent state and an optically reflective state. In an embodiment, the plurality of actuatable regions **592** is controllably actuatable between a transmissive state and a reflective state.

The system **100** can include, among other things, one or more actively controllable reflective or transmissive components configured to outwardly transmit or internally reflect an energy stimulus propagated therethrough. In an embodiment, a catheter device **102** includes one or more actively controllable reflective or transmissive components

configured to outwardly transmit or internally reflect an energy stimulus propagated therethrough.

In an embodiment, one or more of plurality of actuatable regions **592** are independently actuatable between at least a first transmissive state and a second transmissive state *via* at least one acoustically active material. In an embodiment, one or more of plurality of actuatable regions **592** are independently actuatable between at least a first transmissive state and a second transmissive state *via* at least one electro-mechanical switch. In an embodiment, one or more of plurality of actuatable regions **592** are independently actuatable between at least a first transmissive state and a second transmissive state *via* at least one electro-optic switch. In an embodiment, one or more of plurality of actuatable regions **592** are independently actuatable between at least a first transmissive state and a second transmissive state *via* at least one acousto-optic switch. In an embodiment, one or more of plurality of actuatable regions **592** are independently actuatable between at least a first transmissive state and a second transmissive state *via* at least one optical switch.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, a computing device **230** operably coupled to one or more of the plurality of actuatable regions **592**. In an embodiment, the controller is configured to cause a change between transmissive states based on detected information from the one or more sensors **504**.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more computing devices **230** operably coupled to one or more of the plurality of actuatable regions **592**. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more computing devices **230** is configured to cause a change between the at least first transmissive state and the second transmissive state based on detected information from the one or more sensors **504**. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more computing devices **230** is configured to actuate one or more of the plurality of actuatable regions **592** between the at least first transmissive state and the second transmissive state based on a comparison of a detected characteristic associated with the biological sample proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure **104**.

Referring to Figure 6, in an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more surface regions **602** that can be actuated (*e.g.*, controllably actuated, energetically actuated, selectively actuated, or the like) between wettability states (*e.g.*, between at least a first wettability state and a second wettability state). In an embodiment,

a catheter device **102** includes one or more surface regions **602** that are can be actuated between at least a first wettability state and a second wettability state. For example, in an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes, among other things, one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** that are energetically actuatable among a plurality of wettability states.

It may be possible to affect adhesion of, for example, bacteria and biofilm formation by changing at least one of a functional, structural, or chemical character of a surface on a catheter device **102**. For example, it may be possible to affect adhesion of, for example, bacteria and biofilm formation by changing surface morphology. It may also be possible to modulate the adhesion and biofilm formation by modulating at least one of the functional, structural, or chemical characters of a surface on a catheter device **102**. By modulating at least one of a functional, structural, or chemical character of a surface on a catheter device **102**, it may also be possible to affect the transport properties of a fluid exposed to the surface on a catheter device **102**.

In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes one or more surface regions **602** that are energetically actuatable between a substantially hydrophobic state and a substantially hydrophilic state. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes a surface region **602** that is energetically actuatable between at least a first hydrophilic state and a second hydrophilic state. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes a surface region **602** that is energetically actuatable between a hydrophobic state and a hydrophilic state. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes a surface region **602** having a material that is switchable between a zwitterionic state and a non-zwitterionic state.

In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes at least one of an antimicrobial coating and a non-fouling coating. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes an antimicrobial and a non-fouling coating. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes a surface region **602** that is energetically actuatable between an antimicrobial state and a non-fouling state.

In an embodiment, the body structure **104** includes one or more protruding elements (*e.g.*, nanostructures, microstructures, pillars, ridges, or the like) on its surface that recede in the presence of an applied current. The wettability of the surface can be

controlled by altering the density of the protruding elements. See e.g., Spori et al., *Cassie-State Wetting Investigated by Means of a Hole-to-Pillar Density Gradient*, Langmuir, 2010, 26 (12), pp 9465–9473; which is incorporated herein by reference.

In an embodiment, the one or more surface regions are configured to photochemically actuate between the first wettability state and the second wettability state in the presence of an ultraviolet energy. In an embodiment, the one or more surface regions **602** are configured to actuate between the first wettability state and the second wettability state in the presence of an applied potential. In an embodiment, the one or more surface regions **602** are UV-manipulatable between the first wettability and the second wettability.

In an embodiment, the one or more surface regions **602** are configured to photochemically actuate between a substantially hydrophobic state and a substantially hydrophilic state. In an embodiment, the one or more surface regions **602** are configured to electrically actuate between a substantially hydrophobic state and a substantially hydrophilic state. In an embodiment, the one or more surface regions **602** include at least one ZnO nano-rod film, coating, or material that is UV-manipulatable between a superhydrophobic state and superhydrophilic state.

In an embodiment, the one or more surface regions **602** are energetically controllably actuatable between a substantially hydrophobic state and a substantially hydrophilic state. In an embodiment, the one or more surface regions **602** are energetically controllably actuatable between at least a first hydrophilic state and a second hydrophilic state. In an embodiment, the one or more surface regions **602** are energetically controllably actuatable between a hydrophobic state and a hydrophilic state. In an embodiment, the one or more surface regions **602** include a material that is switchable between a zwitterionic state and a non-zwitterionic state.

Controllable-wettability-components **604** can be made using a variety of methodologies and technologies including, for example, spray pyrolysis, electro-deposition, electro-deposition onto laser-drilled polymer molds, laser cutting and electro-polishing, laser micromachining, photolithography, surface micro-machining, soft lithography, x-ray lithography, LIGA techniques (e.g., X-ray lithography, electroplating, and molding), conductive paint silk screen techniques, conventional patterning techniques, injection molding, conventional silicon-based fabrication methods (e.g., inductively coupled plasma etching, wet etching, isotropic and anisotropic etching, isotropic silicon

etching, anisotropic silicon etching, anisotropic GaAs etching, deep reactive ion etching, silicon isotropic etching, silicon bulk micromachining, or the like), complementary-symmetry/metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) technology, deep x-ray exposure techniques, or the like.

5 Further examples of methodologies and technologies for making controllable wettability components can be found, for example, in the following documents: Feng et al., *Reversible Super-hydrophobicity to Super-hydrophilicity Transition of Aligned ZnO Nanorod Films*, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 126, 62-63 (2004), Lin et al., *Electrically Tunable Wettability of Liquid Crystal/Polymer Composite Films*, Optics Express 16(22) : 17591-
10 598 (2008), Spori et al., *Cassie-State Wetting Investigated by Means of a Hole-to-Pillar Density Gradient*, Langmuir, 2010, 26 (12), pp 9465-9473; Wang et al., *Photoresponsive Surfaces with Controllable Wettability*, Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology C: Photochemistry Reviews, 8(1): 18-29 (2007), U.S. Patent No. 6,914,279 (issued July 5, 2005), and U.S. Patent Publication No. 2008/0223717 (published September 18, 2008);
15 each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

The wettability of a substrate can be determined using various technologies and methodologies including contact angle methods, the Goniometer method, the Wilhelmy method, the Sessile drop technique, or the like. Wetting is a process by which a liquid interacts with a solid. Wettability (the degree of wetting) is determined by a force balance
20 between adhesive and cohesive force and is often characterized by a contact angle. The contact angle is the angle made by the intersection of the liquid/solid interface and the liquid/air interface. Alternatively, it is the angle between a solid sample's surface and the tangent of a droplet's ovate shape at the edge of the droplet. Contact angle measurements provide a measure of interfacial energies and convey direct information regarding the
25 degree of hydrophilicity or hydrophobicity of a surface. For example, superhydrophilic surfaces have contact angles less than about 5°, hydrophilic surfaces have contact angles less than about 90°, hydrophobic surfaces have contact angles greater than about 90°, and superhydrophobic surfaces have contact angles greater than about 150°.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes a body structure **104** including
30 one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** having switchable wetting properties. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes a body structure **104** including one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** that are energetically actuatable between at least a first wettability and a second wettability. In an embodiment,

the one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** are acoustically, chemically, electro-chemically, electrically, optically, thermally, or photo-chemically actuatable between at least a first wettability and a second wettability.

5 In an embodiment, the one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** include at least one acousto-responsive material.

In an embodiment, the one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** include at least one photo-responsive material. Non-limiting examples of photo-responsive materials include SnO, SnO₂, TiO₂, W₂O₃, ZnO, or the like. In an embodiment, the one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** include at least one
10 film, coating, or material including SnO, SnO₂, TiO₂, W₂O₃, ZnO, or the like. In an embodiment, the one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** are UV-manipulatable between at least a first wettability and a second wettability. In an embodiment, the one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** include one or more ZnO nano-rod films, coatings, or materials that are UV-manipulatable between a
15 superhydrophobic state and superhydrophilic state. In an embodiment, the one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** include at least one electrochemically active material. Non-limiting examples of electrochemically active materials include electrochemically active polymers (*e.g.*, polyaniline, polyethylenethioxythiophene, conjugated polymer poly(3-hexylthiophene), or the like), or the like.

20 In an embodiment, the one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** include one or more superhydrophobic conducting polypyrrole films, coatings, or components that are electrically switchable between an oxidized state and a neutral state, resulting in reversibly switchable superhydrophobic and superhydrophilic properties. (*See, e.g., Lahann et al., A Reversibly Switching Surface*, 299 (5605): 371-374 (2003)
25 21:47-51 (2003), which is incorporated herein by reference). In an embodiment, the one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** include one or more electrically isolatable fluid-support structures. *See, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 7,535,692* (issued May 19, 2009), which is incorporated herein by reference).

In an embodiment, the one or more controllable-wettability-components **604**
30 include a plurality of volume-tunable nanostructures. *See, e.g., U.S. Patent Publication No. 2008/0095977* (published April 24, 2008), which is incorporated herein by reference). In an embodiment, the one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** include one or more tunable (electrically tunable) superhydrophobic conducting polypyrrole films,

coatings, or components. *See, e.g., Krupenki et al, Electrically Tunable Superhydrophobic Nanostructured Surfaces*, Bell Labs Technical Journal 10 (3): 161-170 (2009), which is incorporated herein by reference). In an embodiment, the one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** include one or more electrically tunable crystal/polymer composites. In an embodiment, the one or more controllable-wettability-components **604** include a switchable surface. *See e.g., Gras et al., Intelligent Control of Surface Hydrophobicity*, ChemPhysChem 8(14): 2036-2050(2007); each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

Referring to Figure 7, in an embodiment the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more power sources **700**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more power sources **700**. In an embodiment, the power source **700** is electromagnetically, magnetically, acoustically, optically, inductively, electrically, or capacitively coupled to at least one of the energy waveguides **202** (*e.g., selectively actuatable energy waveguides 202a*), the energy emitters **220**, the computing device **230**, and the sensor component **502**. Non-limiting examples of power sources **700** examples include one or more button cells, chemical battery cells, a fuel cell, secondary cells, lithium ion cells, micro-electric patches, nickel metal hydride cells, silver-zinc cells, capacitors, super-capacitors, thin film secondary cells, ultra-capacitors, zinc-air cells, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of power sources **700** include one or more generators (*e.g., electrical generators, thermo energy-to-electrical energy generators, mechanical-energy-to-electrical energy generators, micro-generators, nano-generators, or the like*) such as, for example, thermoelectric generators, piezoelectric generators, electromechanical generators, biomechanical-energy harvesting generators, or the like. In an embodiment, the power source **700** includes at least one rechargeable power source. In an embodiment, the power source **700** is carried by the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** can include, among other things, at least one of a battery, a capacitor, or a mechanical energy store (*e.g., a spring, a flywheel, or the like*).

In an embodiment, the power source **700** is configured to manage a duty cycle associated with emitting an effective dose of the energy stimulus from to at least one of the energy waveguides **202** (*e.g., selectively actuatable energy waveguides 202a*), or the energy emitters **220**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** is configured to provide a voltage, *via* a power source **700** operably coupled to at least one of the energy waveguides

202 or the energy emitters **220**, across at least a portion of the tissue proximate the catheter device **102**.

In an embodiment, the power source **700** is configured to wirelessly receive power from a remote power supply **730**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more power receivers **732** configured to receive power from an *in vivo* or *ex vivo* power source. In an embodiment, the power source **700** is configured to wirelessly receive power *via* at least one of an electrical conductor or an electromagnetic waveguide. In an embodiment, the power source **700** includes one or more power receivers **732** configured to receive power from an *in vivo* or *ex vivo* power source. In an embodiment, the *in vivo* power source includes at least one of a thermoelectric generator, a piezoelectric generator, a microelectromechanical systems generator, or a biomechanical-energy harvesting generator.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more generators configured to harvest mechanical energy from for example, acoustic waves, mechanical vibration, blood flow, or the like. For example, in an embodiment, the power source **700** includes at least one of a biological-subject (*e.g.*, human)-powered generator **704**, a thermoelectric generator **706**, piezoelectric generator **708**, electromechanical generator **710** (*e.g.*, a microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) generator, or the like), biomechanical-energy harvesting generator **712**, or the like.

In an embodiment, the biological-subject-powered generator **704** is configured to harvest thermal energy generated by the biological subject. In an embodiment, the biological-subject-powered generator **704** is configured to harvest energy generated by the biological subject using at least one of a thermoelectric generator **706**, piezoelectric generator **708**, electromechanical generator **710** (*e.g.*, a microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) generator, or the like), biomechanical-energy harvesting generator **712**, or the like. For example, in an embodiment, the biological-subject-powered generator **704** includes one or more thermoelectric generators **706** configured to convert heat dissipated by the biological subject into electricity. In an embodiment, the biological-subject-powered generator **704** is configured to harvest energy generated by any physical motion or movement (*e.g.*, walking,) by biological subject. For example, in an embodiment, the biological-subject-powered generator **704** is configured to harvest energy generated by the movement of a joint within the biological subject. In an embodiment, the biological-

subject-powered generator **704** is configured to harvest energy generated by the movement of a fluid (*e.g.*, biological fluid) within the biological subject.

In an embodiment, the system **100**, includes, among other things, a transcutaneous energy transfer system **714**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes a
5 transcutaneous energy transfer system **714**. For example, in an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more power receivers **732** configured to receive power from at least one of an *in vivo* or an *ex vivo* power source. In an embodiment, the transcutaneous energy transfer system **714** is electromagnetically, magnetically, acoustically, optically, inductively, electrically, or capacitively coupled to at least one of the energy waveguides
10 **202** (*e.g.*, selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a**), the energy emitters **220**, the computing device **230**, or the sensor component **502**.

In an embodiment, the transcutaneous energy transfer system **714** is configured to transfer power from at least one of an *in vivo* or an *ex vivo* power source to the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the transcutaneous energy transfer system **714** is
15 configured to transfer power to the catheter device **102** and to recharge a power source **700** within the catheter device **102**.

In an embodiment, the transcutaneous energy transfer system **714** is electromagnetically, magnetically, acoustically, optically, inductively, electrically, or capacitively coupleable to an *in vivo* power supply. In an embodiment, the transcutaneous
20 energy transfer system **714** includes at least one electromagnetically coupleable power supply **716**, magnetically coupleable power supply **718**, acoustically coupleable power supply **720**, optically coupleable power supply **722**, inductively coupleable power supply **724**, electrically coupleable power supply **726**, or capacitively coupleable power supply **728**. In an embodiment, the energy transcutaneous transfer system **714** is configured to
25 wirelessly receive power from a remote power supply **730**.

The transcutaneous energy transfer system **714** can include, among other things, an inductive power supply. In an embodiment, the inductive power supply includes a primary winding operable to produce a varying magnetic field. The catheter device **102** can include, among other things, a secondary winding electrically coupled to one or more
30 energy emitters **220** for providing a voltage to tissue proximate the catheter device **102** in response to the varying magnetic field of the inductive power supply. In an embodiment, the transcutaneous energy transfer system **714** includes a secondary coil configured to provide an output voltage ranging from about 10 volts to about 25 volts. In an

embodiment, the transcutaneous energy transfer system **714** is configured to manage a duty cycle associated with emitting an effective amount of the sterilizing energy stimulus from one or more energy emitters **220**. In an embodiment, the transcutaneous energy transfer system **714** is configured to transfer power to the catheter device **102** and to
5 recharge a power source **700** within the catheter device **102**.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more coatings (*e.g.*, optically active coatings, reflective coating, opaque coatings, transmissive coatings, etc.). In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes a surface having a coating, coatings configured to treat or reduce the concentration of an infectious agent in
10 the immediate vicinity of the implantable device **102**

Non-limiting examples of coatings include anti-biofilm activity coatings, coatings having self-cleaning properties, coatings having self-cleaning, and anti-bacterial activity, or the like.

Further non-limiting examples of coatings include polymeric compositions that
15 resist bacterial adhesion, antimicrobial coating, coatings that controllably release antimicrobial agents, quaternary ammonium silane coatings, chitosan coatings, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of coatings may be found in, for example, the following documents: U.S. Patent Nos. 7,348,021 (issued March 25, 2008), 7,217,425 (issued May 15, 2007), 7,151,139 (issued December 19, 2006), and 7,143,709 (issued December 5,
20 2006); each of which is incorporated herein by reference. In an embodiment, at least a portion of an inner or an outer surface of the implantable device **102** includes one or more self-cleaning coating materials. Non limiting examples of self-cleaning coating (*e.g.*, Lotus Effect) materials include superhydrophobic materials, carbon nanotubes with nanoscopic paraffin coating, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of self-cleaning
25 (*e.g.*, non fouling) coating materials include antimicrobial, and nonfouling zwitterionic polymers, zwitterionic surface forming materials, zwitterionic polymers, poly(carboxybetaine methacrylate) (pCBMA), poly(carboxybetaine acrylic amide) (pCBAA), poly(oligo(ethylene glycol) methyl ether methacrylate) (pOEGMA), poly(N,N-dimethyl-N-(ethoxycarbonylmethyl)-N-[2'-(methacryloyloxy)ethyl]-ammonium bromide),
30 cationic pC8NMA, switchable pCBMA-1 C2, pCBMA-2, or the like. *See, e.g.*, WO 2008/083390 (published July 10, 2008) (which is incorporated herein by reference).

Further non-limiting examples of coatings include superhydrophobic conducting polypyrrole coatings that are electrically switchable between an oxidized state and a neutral state, resulting in reversibly switchable superhydrophobic and superhydrophilic properties (*see, e.g.,* Lahann et al., *A Reversibly Switching Surface*, 299 (5605): 371-374 (2003) 21:47-51 (2003), which is incorporated herein by reference); coatings including electrically isolatable fluid-support structures (*see, e.g.,* U.S. Patent No. 7,535,692 (issued May 19, 2009), which is incorporated herein by reference); coatings including a plurality of volume-tunable nanostructures (*see, e.g.,* U.S. Patent Publication No. 2008/0095977 (published April 24, 2008), which is incorporated herein by reference); coatings including re-entrant surface structures (*see, e.g.,* Tuteja et al., *Robust Omniphobic Surfaces*, Epub 2008 Nov 10, 105(47):18200-5 (2008), which is incorporated herein by reference); coatings including superhydrophobic conducting polypyrrole materials, coatings including zwitterionic polymers (*see, e.g.,* Cheng et al., *A Switchable Biocompatible Polymer Surface with Self-Sterilizing and Nonfouling Capabilities*, *Agnew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 8831-8834 (2008), which is incorporated herein by reference); or the like.

Further non-limiting examples of coating include reflective coatings, beam-splitter coatings, broadband multilayer coatings, composite coatings, dielectric coatings, dielectric reflective coatings (*e.g.,* dielectric high reflective coatings), grating waveguide coatings (*e.g.,* high reflectivity grating waveguide coatings), IR reflective coatings, metallic reflective coatings (*e.g.,* metallic high reflective coatings), multilayer coatings, narrow or broad band coatings, optical coatings, partial reflective coatings, polymeric coatings, single layer coatings, UV reflective coatings, UV-IR reflective coatings, or the like, and combinations thereof. For example, in an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes at least one of an outer internally reflective or an inner internally reflective coating on the body structure **104**. For example, in an embodiment, at least a portion of an inner surface **108** or an outer surface **106** of the catheter device **102** includes a coating configured to internally reflect at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes at least one of an outer internally reflective coating or an inner internally reflective coating.

The system **100** can include, among other things, one or more reflective materials. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes a reflective material. For example, in an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes a reflective material.

Non limiting examples of reflective materials include aluminum, aluminum oxide, barium sulfate, chromium, copper, fluorine, germanium, gold, hafnium dioxide, high refractive index materials, low refractive index materials, magnesium fluoride, nickel, nickel-chromium, platinum, quartz, rhodium, sapphire, silicon dioxide, silver, tantalum pentoxide, thorium fluorides, titanium, titanium dioxide, titanium oxide, tungsten, yttrium oxide, zinc oxide, zinc sulfide, zirconium, zirconium oxide, or the like, as well as compounds, composites, and mixtures thereof.

For example, in an embodiment, at least a portion of the catheter device **102** includes one or more coatings including at least one reflective material. In an embodiment, the reflective material includes at least one of aluminum, barium sulfate, gold, silver, titanium dioxide, or zinc oxide. In an embodiment, the reflective material includes an ultraviolet energy reflective material. In an embodiment, the ultraviolet energy reflective material comprises a metallic film. In an embodiment, the ultraviolet energy reflective material comprises enhanced aluminum. In an embodiment, the ultraviolet energy reflective material comprises enhanced aluminum overcoated with at least one of magnesium fluoride, silicon dioxide, or silicon monoxide. In an embodiment, the ultraviolet energy reflective material comprises enhanced aluminum overcoated with high phosphorous nickel. In an embodiment, the ultraviolet energy reflective material comprises barium sulfate.

In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes an optical material that permits the transmission of at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus from an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** to an exterior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes an optical material that internally reflects at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus present within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes an optical material that internally reflects at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**, without substantially permitting the transmission of the emitted energy stimulus through an exterior of the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes an optical material that internally directs at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus along a substantially longitudinal direction of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an

embodiment, wherein at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes an optical material that internally directs at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus along a substantially lateral direction of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**.

5 In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes at least one outer internally reflective coating on a body structure **104** defining the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes at least one inner internally reflective coating on a body structure **104** defining the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**.

10 The system **100** can include, among other things, one or more reflective surfaces (*e.g.*, one or more surfaces reflective to an energy stimulus, etc.). In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more reflective surfaces. For example, in an embodiment, at least a portion of the catheter device **102** includes a reflective surface. In an embodiment, the reflective surface forms at least a portion of the body structure **104**.
15 In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes a surface configured to laterally internally reflect or longitudinally internally reflect electromagnetic radiation transmitted therethrough. For example, in an embodiment, at least a portion of a body structure defining the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes a reflective surface capable of reflecting at least about 50 percent of an energy
20 stimulus emitted by one or more of the energy emitters **220** that impinges on the reflective surface. In an embodiment, at least a portion of a body structure defining the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes a reflective surface that is reflective at a first wavelength and transmissive at a second wavelength different from the first wavelength. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes
25 one or more internally reflective components configured to manage a delivery of light to a biological sample received within the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**, and to manage a collection of reflected light from the biological sample.

In an embodiment, the reflective surface is reflective at a first polarization and transmissive at a second polarization. In an embodiment, the reflective surface is
30 reflective at a first power level and transmissive at a second power level. For example, in an embodiment, the reflective surface is opaque at a first power level and transmissive at a second power level. In an embodiment, the reflective surface is reflective to a first wavelength at a first power level and reflective to a second wavelength at a second power

level. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes a surface that is reflective to at least one of electromagnetic energy, acoustic energy, or thermal energy.

5 In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes an inner surface that is internally reflective to electromagnetic radiation. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes a surface that is internally reflective to ultraviolet radiation. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes a surface that is internally reflective to infrared radiation. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes a surface configured to laterally
10 internally reflect or longitudinally internally reflect electromagnetic radiation transmitted within the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes a reflective surface capable of reflecting at least about 50 percent of an energy stimulus emitted by one or more of the energy emitters **220** that impinges on the reflective surface.

15 In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, means for reflecting at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes means for reflecting at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment,
20 the means for reflecting at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus includes at least one waveguide **202**, one or more energy emitters **220**, and one or more computing devices **230**. In an embodiment, the means for reflecting at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus includes one or more energy emitters **220** and one or more coatings including optically active materials. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes means for
25 laterally reflecting or longitudinally reflecting electromagnetic radiation transmitted within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, means for laterally reflecting or longitudinally reflecting electromagnetic radiation includes at least one waveguide **202**, one or more energy emitters **220**, or one or more computing devices **230**.

30 In an embodiment, at least a portion of a body structure **104** includes one or more actively controllable reflective or transmissive components configured to outwardly transmit or internally reflect an energy stimulus propagated through at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, a computing device **230** is

operably coupled to at least one of the one or more actively controllable reflective and transmissive components. In an embodiment, a computing device **230** is configured to cause an outward-transmission or internal-reflection of an energy stimulus propagated through at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** based on, for example,
5 detected information from a sensor component **502**.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more internally reflective components. In an embodiment, the one or more internally reflective components form at least a portion of the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, the one or more internally reflective components are configured to manage a delivery of
10 interrogation energy to a sample proximate a surface of the catheter device **102**, and configured to manage a collection of emitted interrogation energy or remitted interrogation energy from the sample. In an embodiment, the one or more internally reflective components are configured to manage a delivery of interrogation energy to a sample within at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**, and to manage a
15 collection of emitted interrogation energy or remitted interrogation energy from the sample. In an embodiment, the at least a portion of the body structure **104** includes a reflective surface capable of reflecting at least about 50 percent of an energy stimulus that impinges on the reflective surface.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more optical materials
20 forming part of at least a portion of the body structure **104**. For example in an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more optical materials that are configured to reflect at least a portion of an energy stimulus propagating within the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, the one or more optical materials permit the transmission of at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus from an interior of at least
25 one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** to an exterior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, the one or more optical materials are configured to internally reflect at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus present within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**.

In an embodiment, at least a portion of a body structure **104** includes an optical
30 material that internally reflects at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**, without substantially permitting the transmission of the emitted energy stimulus through an exterior of the body structure. For example, in an embodiment, at least a portion of a body

structure **104** includes an optical material that actuates between one or more transmissive states and one or more opaque state in the presences of an applied current or voltage.

In an embodiment, the one or more optical materials are configured to limit an amount of the energy stimulus that can traverse within the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** and through the outer surface **106** of the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, the one or more optical materials are configured to internally reflect at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus from one or more of the energy emitters **220** into an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**.

In an embodiment, at least a portion of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes an optical material that directs at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus along a substantially longitudinal direction of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. In an embodiment, at least a portion of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes an optical material that directs at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus along a substantially lateral direction of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**.

Referring to Figure 8, in an embodiment the system **100** includes, among other things, a plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes a plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** configured to deliver a sterilizing energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate the catheter device **102**. For example, in an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** define at least a portion of one or more surfaces of the body structure **104** and configured to deliver a sterilizing energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate the body structure **104**.

In an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** include a radiation emitting coating. In an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** include one or more ultraviolet energy nanoparticles. In an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** include a light-emitting material. Non-limiting examples of light-emitting materials include electroluminescent materials, UV-electroluminescent materials, Near UV-electroluminescent, photoluminescent materials, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of light-emitting materials include titanium oxide phthalocyanine, p-doped zinc oxide,

poly(p-phenylene vinylene)) conjugated polymers, or the like. In an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** include a light-emitting material configured to emit ultraviolet light energy in the presence of an energy stimulus.

5 In an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** include a light-emitting material configured to emit at least one of ultraviolet light B and ultraviolet light C energy in the presence of an energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** include a light-emitting material having one or more photo-absorption
10 bands in the visible region of the electromagnetic spectrum. In an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** include a light-emitting material configured to emit germicidal light. In an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** include a light-emitting material configured to emit ultraviolet light energy in the presence of an
15 electrical potential. In an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** includes one or more ultraviolet energy emitting phosphors. In an embodiment, the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** includes a trivalent phosphate configured to emit ultraviolet light C energy in the presence of an energy stimulus.

20 In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, a computing device **230** operably coupled to the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802**. In an embodiment, the computing device **230** is configured to activate one or more of the plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** in response to detected microbial presence information
25 from the sensor component **502**.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more self-cleaning surface regions. For example, in an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** including a self-cleaning
30 coating composition.

In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** include an energy-activatable self-cleaning material. In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** include a chemically activatable self-cleaning material. In an

embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** include one or more of titanium dioxide, superhydrophobic materials, or carbon nanotubes with nanoscopic paraffin coatings. In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** include one or more antimicrobial agents.

5 In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** include one or more of non-fouling zwitterionic polymers, zwitterionic surface forming materials, zwitterionic polymers, poly(carboxybetaine methacrylate) (pCBMA), poly(carboxybetaine acrylic amide) (pCBAA), poly(oligo(ethylene glycol) methyl ether methacrylate) (pOEGMA), poly(N, N-dimethyl-N-(ethoxycarbonylmethyl)-N-[2'-
10 (methacryloyloxy)ethyl]-ammonium bromide), cationic pC8NMA, switchable pCBMA-1 C2, or switchable pCBMA-2.

In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** are configured to generate reactive-oxygen-species or a reactive-nitrogen-species when exposed to an energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface
15 regions **804** are configured to generate reactive-oxygen-species or a reactive-nitrogen-species in the presence of an applied voltage.

In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** include a self-cleaning agent configured to hydrolyze when exposed to an energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** include a self-cleaning
20 coating configured to degrade when exposed to an energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** include a blood-soluble material configured to degrade when exposed to blood *in vivo*. In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** include one or more reflective materials or one or more self-cleaning materials. In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions
25 **804** include one or more reflective coatings or one or more self-cleaning coatings. In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** include at least one of an antimicrobial coating or a non-fouling coating. In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** include an antimicrobial or a non-fouling coating. In an embodiment, the one or more self-cleaning surface regions **804** include a surface region
30 that is energetically actuatable between an antimicrobial state and a non-fouling state.

In an embodiment, the system **100** includes, among other things, one or more selectively removable protective coatings **806**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more selectively removable protective coatings **806**. For example, in an

embodiment, the body structure includes a plurality of regions having one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings **806** defining at least a portion of one or more surfaces of the body structure **104**. In an embodiment, the plurality of regions having the one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings **806** define a spaced-apart
5 pattern of at least one repeating region comprising at least a first selectively removable protective coating material.

In an embodiment, the one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings **806** include a cell-rejecting compound. In an embodiment, the one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings **806** includes at least one of copper or
10 silver. In an embodiment, the one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings **806** include a cell-rejecting polymer. In an embodiment, the one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings **806** includes at least one of poly(ethylene oxide), poly(ethylene glycol), or poly(styrene-isobutylene styrene). In an embodiment, the one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings **806** includes a photo-
15 degradable material. In an embodiment, the one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings **806** includes a bioerodible material. In an embodiment, the one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings **806** includes body fluid soluble material. In an embodiment, the one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings **806** includes blood erodible material.

20 In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event in one or more of the plurality of regions having the one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings **806**. In an embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes biofilm marker information configured as a physical data structure. In an
25 embodiment, the circuitry **550** configured to determine the microorganism colonization event includes one or more computing devices **230** operably coupled to one or more sensors **504** and configured to cause a removal of at least one of the one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings **806** one or more *in vivo* selectively removable protective coatings **806** based on detected information from the one or more sensors. In an
30 embodiment, the body structure **104** is configured to transmit at least a portion of an emitted energy stimulus propagated within the body structure through one or more of the plurality of regions having had an *in vivo* selectively removable protective coating removed.

Referring to Figure 9, the system 100 includes, among other things, one or more active agent assemblies 900. In an embodiment, the catheter device 102 includes at least one active agent assembly 900 including one or more reservoirs 902 (*e.g.*, active agent reservoirs energy, sample reservoirs, biological sample reservoirs, tracer agent reservoirs, or the like, or combinations thereof).

In an embodiment, the active agent assembly 900 is configured to deliver one or more active agents from the at least one reservoir 902 to one or more regions proximate the body structure 104. For example, in an embodiment, the catheter device 102 includes one or more active agent assemblies 900 configured to deliver at least one active agent from the at least one reservoir 902 to at least one of a region 906 proximate an outer surface 106 and a region 908 proximate an inner surface 108 of the catheter device 102.

In an embodiment, the reservoir 902 includes at least one active agent composition having one or more active agents. Non-limiting examples of active agents include adjuvants, allergens, analgesics, anesthetics, antibacterial agents, antibiotics, antifungals, anti-inflammatory agents (*e.g.*, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs), antimicrobials, antioxidants, antipyretics, anti-tumor agents, antivirals, bio-control agents, biologics or bio-therapeutics, chemotherapy agents, disinfecting agents, energy-activatable active agents, immunogens, immunological adjuvants, immunological agents, immuno-modulators, immuno-response agents, immuno-stimulators (*e.g.*, specific immuno-stimulators, non-specific immuno-stimulators, or the like), immuno-suppressants, non-pharmaceuticals (*e.g.*, cosmetic substances, or the like), pharmaceuticals, protease inhibitors or enzyme inhibitors, receptor agonists, receptor antagonists, therapeutic agents, tolerogens, toll-like receptor agonists, toll-like receptor antagonists, vaccines, or combinations thereof.

Further non-limiting examples of active agents include nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs such as acetaminophen, aclofenac, aloxiprin, amtolmetin, ibuprofen, aspirin, azapropazone, benorilate, benoxaprofen, benzydamine hydrochloride, benzydamine hydrochloride, bromfenal, bufexamac, butibufen, carprofen, celecoxib, choline salicylate, clonixin, desoxysulindac, diflunisal, dipyone, droxicam, etodolac, etofenamate, etoricoxib, felbinac, fenbufen, fenoprofen, fentiazac, fepradinol, floctafenine, flufenamic acid, indomethacin, indoprofen, isoxicam, ketoralac, licofelone, lomoxicam, loxoprofen, magnesium salicylate, meclofenamic acid, meclofenamic acid, mefenamic acid, meloxicam, morniflumate, niflumic acid, nimesulide, oxaprofen, phenylbutazone,

piketoprofen, piroxicam, pirofen, priazolac, propyphenazone, proquazone, rofecoxib, salalate, salicylamide, salicylic acid, sodium salicylate, sodium thiosalicylate, sulindac, suprofen, tenidap, tenoxicam, tiaprofenic acid, tolmetin, tramadol, trolamine salicylate, zomepirac, or the like.

5 Further non-limiting examples of active agents include energy-activatable active agents (*e.g.*, chemical energy, electrical resistance, laser energy, terahertz energy, microwave energy, optical energy, radio frequency energy, acoustic energy, thermal energy, thermal resistance heating energy, or ultrasonic energy activatable active agents, or the like) or the like.

10 In an embodiment, the active agent includes at least one active agent that selectively targets bacteria. For example, in an embodiment, the active agent includes at least one bacteriophage that can, for example, selectively target bacteria. Bacteriophages generally comprise an outer protein hull enclosing genetic material. The genetic material can be, for example, ssRNA, dsRNA, ssDNA, or dsDNA. Bacteriophages are generally
15 smaller than the bacteria they destroy generally ranging from about 20 nm to about 200 nm. Non-limiting examples of bacteriophages include T2, T4, T6, phiX-174, MS2, or the like). In an embodiment, the active agent includes at least one energy-activatable agent that selectively targets bacteria. For example, in an embodiment, the active agent includes at least one triplet excited-state photosensitizer that can, for example, selectively target
20 bacteria.

Further non-limiting examples of active agents include triplet excited-state photosensitizers, reactive oxygen species, reactive nitrogen species, any other inorganic or organic ion or molecules that include oxygen ions, free radicals, peroxides, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of active agents include compounds, molecules, or
25 treatments that elicit a biological response from any biological subject. Further non-limiting examples of disinfecting agents include therapeutic agents (*e.g.*, antimicrobial therapeutic agents), pharmaceuticals (*e.g.*, a drug, a therapeutic compound, pharmaceutical salts, or the like) non-pharmaceuticals (*e.g.*, a cosmetic substance, or the like), neutraceuticals, antioxidants, phytochemicals, homeopathic agents, or the like. Further
30 non-limiting examples of disinfecting agents include peroxidases (*e.g.*, haloperoxidases such as chloroperoxidase, or the like), oxidoreductase (*e.g.*, myeloperoxidase, eosinophil peroxidase, lactoperoxidase, or the like) oxidases, or the like.

Further non-limiting examples of active agents include one or more pore-forming toxins. Non limiting examples of pore-forming toxins include beta-pore-forming toxins, *e.g.*, hemolysin, Panton-Valentine leukocidin S, aerolysin, Clostridial epsilon-toxin; binary toxins, *e.g.*, anthrax, *C. perfringens* lota toxin, *C. difficile* cytolethal toxins; cholesterol-
5 dependent cytolysins; pneumolysin; small pore-forming toxins; and gramicidin A.

Further non-limiting examples of active agents include one or more pore-forming antimicrobial peptides. Antimicrobial peptides represent an abundant and diverse group of molecules that are naturally produced by many tissues and cell types in a variety of invertebrate, plant and animal species. The amino acid composition, amphipathicity,
10 cationic charge and size of antimicrobial peptides allow them to attach to and insert into microbial membrane bilayers to form pores leading to cellular disruption and death. More than 800 different antimicrobial peptides have been identified or predicted from nucleic acid sequences, a subset of which are available in a public database (*see, e.g.*, Wang & Wang, *Nucleic Acids Res.* **32**:D590-D592, **2004**); <http://aps.unmc.edu/AP/main.php>,
15 which is incorporated herein by reference).

More specific examples of antimicrobial peptides include, among others, anionic peptides, *e.g.*, maximin H5 from amphibians, small anionic peptides rich in glutamic and aspartic acids from sheep, cattle and humans, and dermcidin from humans; linear cationic alpha-helical peptides, *e.g.*, cecropins (A), andropin, moricin, ceratotoxin, and melittin
20 from insects, cecropin P1 from *Ascaris* nematodes, magainin 2, dermaseptin, bombinin, brevinin-1, esculentins and buforin II from amphibians, pleurocidin from skin mucous secretions of the winter flounder, seminalplasmin, BMAP, SMAP (SMAP29, ovispirin), PMAP from cattle, sheep and pigs, CAP18 from rabbits and LL37 from humans; cationic peptides enriched for specific amino acids, *e.g.*, praline-containing peptides including
25 abaecin from honeybees, praline- and arginine-containing peptides including apidaecins from honeybees, drosocin from *Drosophila*, pyrrhocoricin from European sap-sucking bug, bactenicens from cattle (Bac7), sheep and goats and PR-39 from pigs, praline- and phenylalanine-containing peptides including prophenin from pigs, glycine-containing peptides including hymenoptaecin from honeybees, glycine- and praline-containing
30 peptides including coleopterucin and holotricin from beetles, tryptophan-containing peptides including indolicidin from cattle, and small histidine-rich salivary polypeptides, including histatins from humans and higher primates; anionic and cationic peptides that contain cysteine and from disulfide bonds, *e.g.*, peptides with one disulphide bond

including brevinins, peptides with two disulfide bonds including alpha-defensins from humans (HNP-1, HNP-2, cryptidins), rabbits (NP-1) and rats, beta-defensins from humans (HBD1, DEFB118), cattle, mice, rats, pigs, goats and poultry, and rhesus theta-defensin (RTD-1) from rhesus monkey, insect defensins (defensin A); and anionic and cationic
5 peptide fragments of larger proteins, *e.g.*, lactoferricin from lactoferrin, casocidin 1 from human casein, and antimicrobial domains from bovine alpha-lactalbumin, human hemoglobin, lysozyme, and ovalbumin (*see, e.g.*, Brogden, *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.* 3:238-250, 2005, which is incorporated herein by reference).

Further non-limiting examples of active agents include antibacterial drugs. Non-
10 limiting examples of antibacterial drugs include beta-lactam compounds such as penicillin, methicillin, nafcillin, oxacillin, cloxacillin, dicloxacillin, ampicillin, ticarcillin, amoxicillin, carbenicillin, and piperacillin; cephalosporins and cephamycins such as cefadroxil, cefazolin, cephalixin, cephalothin, cephapirin, cephradine, cefaclor, cefamandole, cefonicid, cefuroxime, cefprozil, loracarbef, ceforanide, cefoxitin,
15 cefmetazole, cefotetan, cefoperazone, cefotaxime, ceftazidime, ceftizoxime, ceftriaxone, cefixime, cefpodoxime, proxetil, cefdinir, cefditoren, pivoxil, ceftibuten, moxalactam, and cefepime; other beta-lactam drugs such as aztreonam, clavulanic acid, sulbactam, tazobactam, ertapenem, imipenem, and meropenem; other cell wall membrane active agents such as vancomycin, teicoplanin, daptomycin, fosfomycin, bacitracin, and
20 cycloserine; tetracyclines such as tetracycline, chlortetracycline, oxytetracycline, demeclocycline, methacycline, doxycycline, minocycline, and tigecycline; macrolides such as erythromycin, clarithromycin, azithromycin, and telithromycin; aminoglycosides such as streptomycin, neomycin, kanamycin, amikacin, gentamicin, tobramycin, sisomicin, and netilmicin; sulfonamides such as sulfacytine, sulfisoxazole, silfamethizole,
25 sulfadiazine, sulfamethoxazole, sulfapyridine, and sulfadoxine; fluoroquinolones such as ciprofloxacin, gatifloxacin, gemifloxacin, levofloxacin, lomefloxacin, moxifloxacin, norfloxacin, and ofloxacin; antimycobacteria drugs such as isoniazid, rifampin, rifabutin, rifapentine, pyrazinamide, ethambutol, ethionamide, capreomycin, clofazimine, and dapsone; and miscellaneous antimicrobials such as colistimethate sodium, methenamine
30 hippurate, methenamine mandelate, metronidazole, mupirocin, nitrofurantoin, polymyxin B, clindamycin, chloramphenicol, quinupristin-dalfopristin, linezolid, spectrinomycin, trimethoprim, pyrimethamine, and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole.

Further non-limiting examples of active agents include antifungal agents. Non-limiting examples of antifungal agents include anidulafungin, amphotericin B, butaconazole, butenafine, caspofungin, clotrimazole, econazole, fluconazole, flucytosine, griseofulvin, itraconazole, ketoconazole, miconazole, micafungin, naftifine, natamycin, nystatin, oxiconazole, sulconazole, terbinafine, terconazole, tioconazole, tolnaftate, and/or voriconazole.

Further non-limiting examples of active agents include anti-parasite agents. Non-limiting examples of anti-parasite agents include antimalaria drugs such as chloroquine, amodiaquine, quinine, quinidine, mefloquine, primaquine, sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine, atovaquone-proguanil, chlorproguanil-dapsone, proguanil, doxycycline, halofantrine, lumefantrine, and artemisinins; treatments for amebiasis such as metronidazole, iodoquinol, paromomycin, diloxanide furoate, pentamidine, sodium stibogluconate, emetine, and dehydroemetine; and other anti-parasite agents such as pentamidine, nitazoxanide, suramin, melarsoprol, eflornithine, nifurtimox, clindamycin, albendazole, and tinidazole. Further non-limiting examples of active agents include ionic silver, (SilvaSorb®, Medline Industries, Inc), anti-microbial silver compositions (Arglaes®, Medline Industries, Inc), or the like. Further non-limiting examples of active agents include superoxide-forming compositions. Further non-limiting examples of active agents include oxazolidinones, gram-positive antibacterial agents, or the like. *See, e.g.,* U.S. Patent No. 7,322,965 (issued January 29, 2008), which is incorporated herein by reference.

In an embodiment, the active agent includes one or more antimicrobial agents. In an embodiment, the antimicrobial agent is an antimicrobial peptide. Amino acid sequence information for a subset of these can be found as part of a public database (*see, e.g.,* Wang & Wang, *Nucleic Acids Res.* **32**:D590-D592, **2004**); <http://aps.unmc.edu/AP/main.php>, which is incorporated herein by reference). Alternatively, a phage library of random peptides can be used to screen for peptides with antimicrobial properties against live bacteria, fungi and/or parasites. The DNA sequence corresponding to an antimicrobial peptide can be generated *ex vivo* using standard recombinant DNA and protein purification techniques.

In an embodiment, one or more of the active agent include chemicals suitable to disrupt or destroy cell membranes. For example, some oxidizing chemicals can withdraw electrons from a cell membrane causing it to, for example, become destabilized.

Destroying the integrity of cell membranes of, for example, a pathogen can lead to cell death.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more active agent assemblies **900** configured to deliver at least one active agent from the at least one reservoir **902** to at least one of a region proximate an outer and an inner surface of the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more active agent assemblies **900** is configured to deliver one or more active agents in a spatially patterned distribution. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more active agent assemblies **900** is configured to deliver one or more active agents in a temporally patterned distribution. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes a plurality of spaced-apart-release-ports **910** adapted to deliver one or more active agents in a spatially patterned distribution. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes a plurality of spaced apart controllable-release ports **910** adapted to deliver one or more active agents in a spatially patterned distribution.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes at least one computing device **230** operably coupled to one or more of the plurality of spaced-apart-release-ports **910** and configured to actuate one or more of the plurality of spaced-apart-release-ports between an active agent discharge state and an active agent retention state. In an embodiment, a computing device **230** is operable to actuate one or more of the plurality of spaced-apart-release-ports **910** between an active agent discharge state and an active agent retention state based on a comparison of a detected characteristic to stored reference data.

In an embodiment, the computing device **230** is operably coupled to the active agent assembly and configured to actively control one or more of the plurality of spaced-apart-release-ports **910**. In an embodiment, at least one computing device **230** is operably coupled to one or more of the spaced-apart controllable-release ports **910** and configured to control at least one of a port release rate, a port release amount, and a port release pattern associated with a delivery of the one or more active agents. In an embodiment, at least one processor **232** is operably coupled to the active agent assembly **900** and configured to control at least one of a port release rate, a port release amount, or a port release pattern associated with the delivery of the one or more active agents from the at least one reservoir **902** to an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**.

In an embodiment, a computing device **230** is operably coupled to the active agent assembly **900** and configured to control at least one of an active agent delivery rate, an active agent delivery amount, an active agent delivery composition, a port release rate, a port release amount, or a port release pattern.

5 In an embodiment, at least one computing device **230** is operably coupled to one or more of the plurality of spaced-apart-release-ports **910** and configured to actuate one or more of the plurality of spaced-apart-release-ports **910** between an active agent discharge state and an active agent retention state. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more active agent assemblies **900** including one or more reservoirs **902**
10 configured to deliver at least one active agent from the at least one reservoir **902** to at least one of a region **904** proximate an outer surface **108** or a region **906** proximate an inner surface **110** of the catheter device **102**.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more active agent assemblies **900** configured to deliver one or more disinfecting agents. In an embodiment,
15 the catheter device **102** includes one or more active agent assemblies **900** configured to deliver at least one energy-activatable agent from at least one reservoir **902** to, for example, an interior of one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**. Non-limiting examples of energy-activatable active agents include radiation absorbers, light energy absorbers, X-ray absorbers, photoactive agents, or the like. Non-limiting examples of photoactive
20 agents include, but are not limited to photoactive antimicrobial agents (*e.g.*, eudistomin, photoactive porphyrins, photoactive TiO₂, antibiotics, silver ions, antibodies, nitric oxide, or the like), photoactive antibacterial agents, photoactive antifungal agents, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of energy-activatable agent includes energy-activatable disinfecting agents, photoactive agents, or a metabolic precursor thereof. In an
25 embodiment, the at least one energy-activatable agent includes at least one X-ray absorber. In an embodiment, the at least one energy-activatable agent includes at least one radiation absorber.

In an embodiment, the active agent assembly **900** is configured to deliver at least one energy-activatable disinfecting agent from at least one reservoir **902** to a biological
30 sample proximate the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more active agent assemblies **900** configured to deliver at least one energy-activatable disinfecting agent from the at least one reservoir **902** to tissue proximate at least one surface of the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, at least one

of the one or more active agent assemblies **900** is configured to deliver at least one energy-activatable disinfecting agent in a spatially patterned distribution. In an embodiment, the active agent assembly **900** is configured to deliver at least one energy-activatable steroid to tissue proximate the at least one outer surface **108** of the catheter device **102**.

5 In an embodiment, the at least one reservoir **902** includes, among other things, an acceptable carrier. In an embodiment, at least one active agent is carried by, encapsulated in, or forms part of, an energy-sensitive (*e.g.*, energy-activatable), carrier, vehicle, vesicle, pharmaceutical vehicle, pharmaceutical carrier, pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, or the like.

10 Non-limiting examples of carriers include any matrix that allows for transport of, for example, a disinfecting agent across any tissue, cell membranes, or the like of a biological subject, or that is suitable for use in contacting a biological subject, or that allows for controlled release formulations of the compositions disclosed herein. Further non-limiting examples of carriers include at least one of creams, liquids, lotions,
15 emulsions, diluents, fluid ointment bases, gels, organic and inorganic solvents, degradable or non-degradable polymers, pastes, salves, vesicle, or the like. Further non-limiting examples of carriers include cyclic oligosaccharides, ethasomes, hydrogels, liposomes, micelle, microspheres, lipospheres, niosomes, non-ionic surfactant vesicles, organogels, phospholipid surfactant vesicles, transfersomes, and virosomes. Further non-limiting
20 examples of energy-sensitive carriers or the like include electrical energy-sensitive, light sensitive, pH-sensitive, ion-sensitive, acoustic energy sensitive, and ultrasonic energy sensitive carriers. Further non-limiting examples of carriers can be found in, for example, Timko et al., *Remotely Triggerable Drug Delivery Systems*. Advanced Materials, n/a. doi: 10.1002/adma.201002072 (2010); Tsutsui et al., *The Use of Microbubbles to Target Drug
25 Delivery*, Cardiovascular Ultrasound, 2:23doi:10.1186/1476-7120-2-23 (2004); each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

In an embodiment, one or more active agents are carried by energy-sensitive vesicles (*e.g.*, energy-sensitive cyclic oligosaccharides, ethasomes, hydrogels, liposomes, micelles, microspheres, niosomes, lipospheres, non-ionic surfactant vesicles, organogels,
30 phospholipid surfactant vesicles, transfersomes, virosomes, or the like.). In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more energy emitters **220** is configured to provide energy of a dose sufficient to liberate at least a portion of an active agent carried by the energy-sensitive vesicles.

In an embodiment, one or more active agents are conjugated to or encapsulated in one or more remotely triggerable delivery systems configured for release from the catheter device 102. In an embodiment, the triggerable delivery system is designed for single release or for repeated release of one or more active agents. In an embodiment, the triggered delivery system releases one or more active agents in response to temperature, electromagnetic radiation (*e.g.*, UV, visible or near infrared radiation, radiofrequency, microwave, or the like), a magnetic field, ultrasound, or the like. For example, in an embodiment, application of electromagnetic radiation, a magnetic field, ultrasound, or the like can induce a thermal change sufficient for release of one or more active agents from a temperature-sensitive triggerable delivery system.

In an embodiment, the triggerable delivery system includes, among other things, liposomes, polymer vesicles, polymeric liposomes, polyelectrolyte microcontainers, multilayered capsules, micelles, dendrimers, microbubbles, or the like. In an embodiment, polymers are cross-linked with photolabile groups, allowing active agents to be released in response to light. An example of a photocleavable molecule includes among other things 2-nitrobenzyl ester. In an embodiment, one or more active agents are released from the delivery system by the reversible isomerization of molecules upon irradiation with near-UV or visible light. UV irradiation, for example, can induce phase transitions of natural and synthetic polymers, accompanied by reversible volume changes, allowing active agents to be released as the polymers shrink or swell. For example, azobenzenes which contain two phenyl groups and undergo conformational changes in response to UV light can be used as part of a molecular valve to control release of one or more active agents through a channel protein incorporated into liposomes.

In an embodiment, polymers are combined with magnetic oxide nanoparticles to form ferrogel materials which deform in response to a magnetic field, allowing for triggerable release of one or more active agents. In an embodiment, ferrogel materials include, among other things, ferrite particles cross-linked to or embedded in poly(vinyl alcohol), polyNIPAm, or gelatin. In the case of microbubbles, in an embodiment, ultrasound is used to trigger release of a gas from a stabilizing shell of lipid or polymer or, under conditions of low frequency, ultrasound can induce cavitation of microbubbles and disruption of nearby cell membranes sufficient to allow passage into the cells of co-administered active agents.

In an embodiment, the triggerable delivery system includes, among other things, metallic nanostructures, and particularly gold nanostructures. In an embodiment, under optical irradiation, electrons associated with metallic nanostructures oscillate in phase, a phenomenon referred to as surface plasmon resonance. In their excited state, the electrons subsequently decay through either radiative (fluorescence), nonradiative (lattice rearrangement), or photothermal (local heating) pathways. The specific decay pathway is dependent on the geometry of the nanoparticles and the nature of the excitation pulse. In an embodiment, lattice rearrangement and local heating induced in this manner can be used to trigger delivery of active agents. As a non-limiting example, gold nanorods can be melted into nanospheres using ultrafast laser pulses, effectively triggering release of surface-bound active agent as the gold lattice atoms rearrange. Heterogeneous mixtures of rods or rodlike structures with distinct geometries and resonant frequencies enable selective release of multiple ligands. For example, gold nanocapsules and gold nanorods exhibit SPR longitudinal modes at 800 nm and 1100 nm, respectively. Pulsed laser irradiation centered at either of these two resonant frequencies yields selective melting of the corresponding nanoparticles and selective release of associated active agents. Weakly bound ligands can also be released by localized heating below the nanoparticle melting threshold. Gold nanoparticles can also be configured into nanoshells (*i.e.*, hollow or enclosed solid cores) or nanocages (*i.e.*, hollow interior and porous walls).

In an embodiment, the triggerable delivery system includes a combination of liposomes or polymers and gold nanoparticles. In an embodiment, gold nanoparticles are combined with temperature-sensitive polymers for triggered release with near infrared radiation. In an embodiment, one or more active agents can be incorporated into gold cages covered with monolayers of heat labile polymer chains, formed by polymerizing polymers, *e.g.*, *n*-isopropylacrylamine (NIPAm) and acrylamide (Am) precursors, with a disulfide initiator, the poly(NIPAm-co-Am) chains attached to the surface of the gold cages by Au-S linkages, forming a hydrophobic layer with lower critical solution temperatures tunable between about 32 °C to about 50 °C. In another non-limiting example, one or more active agents can be co-encapsulated in liposomes in the presence of gold nanoparticles, the latter of which, in the presence of near infrared radiation, generate heat sufficient to disrupt the liposomes.

In an embodiment, triggerable membranes can be used as walls of reservoirs, allowing a large quantity of active agent to be contained and repeatedly released over time.

For example, nanocomposite membranes consisting of a thermosensitive material, *e.g.*, polyNIPAm-based nanogels and magnetic particles embedded in an ethylcellulose matrix, can be designed to achieve on-demand drug delivery upon application of an AC magnetic field. Alternatively, one or more active agents can be released from magnetically actuated microchips configured with an array of wells and a biodegradable covering such as, for example, poly-(D,L-lactic acid). In an embodiment, an active agent can be electrodeposited onto a thin film in the presence of magnetic oxide, *e.g.*, Fe₃O₄/SiO₂, and released in response to a magnetic field. For further examples of triggerable delivery systems, *see e.g.*, Timko et al., *Remotely Triggerable Drug Delivery Systems*. Advanced Materials, n/a. doi: 10.1002/adma.201002072 (2010); Tsutsui et al., *The Use of Microbubbles to Target Drug Delivery*, Cardiovascular Ultrasound, 2:23doi:10.1186/1476-7120-2-23 (2004); each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more biological sample reservoirs. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more biological specimen reservoirs. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more biological sample reservoirs. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more active agent assemblies **900** configured to receive one or more biological samples. In an embodiment, the biological sample reservoir is placed under the scalp of a user. In an embodiment, the biological sample reservoir is configured to allow for the removal of biological sample with a syringe. In an embodiment, the reservoir **902** includes a sensor component **502** configured to detect, for example, bacteria, cancer cells, blood, or proteins of a fluid sample received within. In an embodiment, the reservoir **902** is configured to allow the injection or introduction of antibiotics for cerebrospinal fluid infection or chemotherapy medication. In an embodiment, the reservoir **902** includes circuitry configured to detect at least one physical quantity, environmental attribute, or physiologic characteristic associated with, for example, a shunting process.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more active agent assemblies **900** configured to deliver at least one tracer agent from at least one reservoir **902**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more active agent assemblies **900** including one or more tracer agent reservoirs configured to deliver at least one tracer agent. In an embodiment, the one or more active agent assemblies **900** are configured to deliver one or more tracer agents. Non-limiting examples of tracer agents

include one or more *in vivo* clearance agents, magnetic resonance imaging agents, contrast agents, dye-peptide compositions, fluorescent dyes, or tissue specific imaging agents. In an embodiment, the one or more tracer agents include at least one fluorescent dye. In an embodiment, the one or more tracer agents include indocyanine green.

5 In an embodiment, active agent assembly **900** is further configured to concurrently or sequentially deliver one or more tracer agents and one or more energy-activatable disinfecting agents. In an embodiment, the active agent assembly **900** is further configured to deliver one or more tracer agents for indicating the presence or concentration of one or more energy-activatable disinfecting agents in at least a region
10 proximate the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the active agent assembly **900** is further configured to deliver one or more tracer agents for indicating the response of the one or more energy-activatable disinfecting agents to energy emitted from the one or more energy-emitting emitters **220**.

In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110**
15 includes a photoactive agent. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes a photoactive coating material. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes a light-emitting material configured to emit ultraviolet light energy in the presence of an energy stimulus. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes a light-
20 emitting material configured to emit ultraviolet light energy in the presence of an electrical potential. In an embodiment, at least one of the one or more fluid-flow passageways **110** includes a photoactive agent having one or more photoabsorption bands in the visible region of the electromagnetic spectrum.

In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more active agent
25 assemblies **900** configured to deliver one or more ultraviolet energy absorbing agents from at least one reservoir **902** to one or more regions proximate the surface of the catheter device **102**. In an embodiment, the catheter device **102** includes one or more energy waveguides **202** configured to guide an emitted ultraviolet energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate the surface of the catheter device **102**.

30 In an embodiment, the reservoir **902** includes at least one ultraviolet energy absorbing agent having an absorption spectra in a germicidal light range. In an embodiment, the reservoir **902** includes at least one ultraviolet energy absorbing agent having an absorption spectra of about 100 nanometers to about 400 nanometers. In an

embodiment, the one reservoir **902** includes at least one ultraviolet energy absorbing agent having an absorption spectra of about 100 nanometers to about 290 nanometers. In an embodiment, the reservoir **902** includes at least one ultraviolet energy absorbing agent having an absorption spectra of about 200 nanometers to about 290 nanometers. In an embodiment, the reservoir **902** includes at least one ultraviolet energy absorbing agent having an absorption spectra of about 280 nanometers to about 320 nanometers.

In an embodiment, the reservoir **902** includes at least one ultraviolet absorbing compound. In an embodiment, the reservoir **902** includes at least one of a nucleotide composition, a nucleoside composition, and a peptide nucleic acid composition. In an embodiment, the reservoir **902** includes a synthetic nucleic acid composition. In an embodiment, the one reservoir **902** includes a composition including at least one of an ultraviolet-A absorbing agent, an ultraviolet-B absorbing agent, and an ultraviolet-C absorbing agent. In an embodiment, the reservoir **902** includes a composition including at least one of sulisobenzone or thiocetic acid. In an embodiment, the reservoir **902** includes a composition including at least one of 2-phenylbenzimidazole-5-sulfonic acid, cinnamic acid, ferrulic acid, salicylic acid, or methoxycinnamic acid.

Figures 10A and 10B show an example of a method **1000** of inhibiting a microbial colonization of an implanted or at least partially implanted catheter device **102**. At **1010**, the method **1000** includes generating an evanescent electromagnetic field proximate one or more regions of at least one of an outer surface **106** or an inner surface **108** of a body structure **104** defining at least one fluid-flow passageway of the at least partially implanted catheter device **102** based on an automatically detected spectral parameter associated with a region proximate the at least one of the outer surface **106** or the inner surface **108** of the body structure **104** defining the at least one fluid-flow passageway **110**.

At **1012**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field. At **1014**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field having at least a first region and a second region, the second region having at least one of a polarization, an intensity, a phase, an amplitude, a pulse frequency, or a spectral power distribution different from the first region. At **1016**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a temporally patterned evanescent electromagnetic field. At **1018**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a temporally patterned evanescent electromagnetic field having at least a first-

in-time pattern and a second-in-time pattern, the second-in-time pattern having at least one of a polarization, an intensity, an amplitude, a phase, a wave vector (k), a pulse frequency, or a spectral power distribution different from the first-in-time pattern.

At **1020**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a
5 spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field proximate the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** based on a detected fluorescence. At **1022**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating an interference pattern *via* two or more evanescent electromagnetic fields proximate the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** based on a detected fluorescence. At **1024**, generating the evanescent
10 electromagnetic field includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field proximate the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** based on a detected impedance. At **1026**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field proximate the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** based on a detected optical reflectance. At
15 **1028**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field proximate the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** based on a detected heat transfer.

At **1030**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field proximate the one or more surface
20 regions of the catheter device **102** based on a detected metabolic product associated with a biofilm. At **1032**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field proximate the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** based on a detected radiation associated with a biofilm. At **1034**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a spatially
25 patterned evanescent electromagnetic field proximate the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** in response to a change to a refractive index property of a plasmon supporting surface region. At **1036**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field proximate the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** based on a detected acoustic wave
30 associated with changes in a biological sample proximate at least one of the outer surface **106** or the inner surface **108** of the body structure **104**. At **1038**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field proximate the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** based on a

detected differential optical absorption associated with a biological sample proximate at least one of the outer surface **106** or the inner surface **108** of the body structure **104**.

At **1040**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field proximate one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** determined to have a microbial colonization. At **1042**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field at a dose sufficient to modulate a microbial colonization proximate a surface of the catheter device **102**. At **1044**, generating the evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field at a dose sufficient to modulate microbial activity proximate a surface of the at least partially implanted catheter device **102**.

Figure 11 shows an example of a method **1100** of modulating microbial activity proximate a surface of an at least partially implanted catheter device **102**.

At **1110**, the method **1100** includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field proximate one or more surface regions of the at least partially implanted catheter device **102** based on a detected change to a refractive index property associated with the one or more surface regions of the at least partially implanted catheter. At **1112**, generating the spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field includes providing an evanescent electromagnetic field of a dose sufficient to modulate a microbial colonization process proximate one or more surface regions of the at least partially implanted catheter exhibiting a change to a refractive index property. At **1114**, generating the spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field includes propagating an electromagnetic energy stimulus along one or more electromagnetic energy waveguides **202** on at least one of the one or more surface regions of the at least partially implanted catheter, the one or more electromagnetic energy waveguides **202** configured to generate an evanescent electromagnetic field proximate a surface of the one or more electromagnetic energy waveguides **202**.

At **1116**, generating the spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating at least a first evanescent electromagnetic field and a second evanescent electromagnetic field proximate a surface of the one or more electromagnetic energy waveguides **202**. In an embodiment, the second evanescent electromagnetic field includes at least one of a polarization, an intensity, an amplitude, a phase, a wave vector

(k), a pulse frequency, or a spectral power distribution different from the first evanescent electromagnetic field.

At **1118**, generating the spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field includes propagating an electromagnetic energy stimulus along one or more
5 electromagnetic energy waveguides **202** proximate one or more surface regions of the at least partially implanted catheter exhibiting a change to a refractive index property. At **1120**, generating the spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field includes propagating an electromagnetic energy stimulus along one or more substantially total-internal-reflection waveguides proximate one or more surface regions of the at least
10 partially implanted catheter exhibiting a change to a refractive index property. At **1122**, generating the spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field includes generating an evanescent electromagnetic field on two or more surface regions of the at least partially implanted catheter device **102**, the evanescent electromagnetic field of a dose sufficient to modulate a microbial colonization process at the two or more surface regions of the at
15 least partially implanted catheter device **102**.

Figure 12 shows an example of a method **1200**. At **1210**, the method **1200** includes selectively energizing a plurality of regions proximate a surface of an implanted portion of a catheter device **102** via one or more energy-emitting components including one or more energy emitters **220** and at least one computing device **230** in response to
20 real-time detected information associated with a biological sample within one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102**. Non-limiting examples of energy-emitting components include electric circuits, electrical conductors, electrodes (*e.g.*, nano- and micro-electrodes, patterned-electrodes, electrode arrays (*e.g.*, multi-electrode arrays, micro-fabricated multi-electrode arrays, patterned-
25 electrode arrays, or the like), electrocautery electrodes, or the like), cavity resonators, conducting traces, ceramic patterned electrodes, electro-mechanical components, lasers, quantum dots, laser diodes, light-emitting diodes (*e.g.*, organic light-emitting diodes, polymer light-emitting diodes, polymer phosphorescent light-emitting diodes, microcavity light-emitting diodes, high-efficiency UV light-emitting diodes, or the like), arc
30 flashlamps, incandescent emitters, transducers, heat sources, continuous wave bulbs, a quantum dot, ultrasound emitting elements, ultrasonic transducers, thermal energy emitting elements, or the like.

At **1212**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically interrogating those regions determined to have a microbial colonization based on the real-time detected information. At **1214**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically interrogating those regions determined to have a microbial colonization with a temporally patterned sterilizing-energy stimulus. At **1216**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically interrogating those regions determined to have a microbial colonization with a spatially patterned sterilizing-energy stimulus.

At **1218**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically interrogating those regions determined to have a microbial colonization based on the real-time detected change to a refractive index property. At **1220**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically interrogating one or more regions proximate at least one of an inner surface or an outer surface of the implanted portion of a catheter determined to have a microbial colonization based on the real-time detected information. At **1222**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes directing an emitted energy stimulus *via* one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** to one or more regions determined to have a microbial colonization. At **1224**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes controllably bending one or more portions of an optical waveguide to controllably emit light from one or more portions of a surface of the optical waveguide.

At **1226**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically interrogating the one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** with an electromagnetic energy stimulus having a peak emission wavelength ranging from about 100 nanometers to about 400 nanometers. At **1228**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically interrogating the one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** with an electromagnetic energy stimulus having a peak emission wavelength ranging from about 100 nanometers to about 320 nanometers.

At **1230**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically interrogating the one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** with an electromagnetic energy stimulus having a peak emission wavelength ranging from about 280 nanometers to about 320 nanometers. At **1232**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically interrogating the one

or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** with an energy stimulus having an average integrated flux of less than about 80 milli-joules per square centimeter.

At **1234**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically
5 interrogating the one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** with electrical energy. At **1236**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically interrogating the one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** with ultrasonic energy. At **1238**,
10 selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically interrogating the one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** with thermal energy.

At **1240**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically
interrogating the one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** with an energy stimulus having an average integrated flux of less than
15 about 35 milli-joules per square centimeter. At **1242**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically interrogating the one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** with an energy stimulus having an average integrated flux of less than about 15 milli-joules per square centimeter. At
20 **1244**, selectively energizing the plurality of regions includes energetically interrogating the one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** with an energy stimulus having an average energy density ranging from about 15 milli-joules per square centimeter to about less than about 80 milli-joules per square centimeter.

At **1250**, the method **1200** includes determining a microbial colonization score in
25 response to real-time detected information. At **1260**, the method **1200** includes energetically interrogating the one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** based on the determined microbial colonization score.

Figure 13 shows an example of a method **1300** of a method of inhibiting biofilm formation in a catheter device **102**.

30 At **1310**, the method **1300** includes actuating one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** of a catheter device **102** in response to an *in vivo* detected change in a refractive index parameter associated with a biological sample proximate an outer surface or an inner surface of the catheter device **102**.

At **1312**, actuating the one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** includes energizing one or more computing devices **230** to provide a control signal to actuate at least one of the one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** between an optically transmissive state and an optically non-transmissive state.

5 At **1314**, actuating the one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** includes causing at least one of the one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** to emit a sterilizing energy stimulus based on a target change in the refractive index parameter.

10 At **1316**, actuating the one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** includes propagating electromagnetic energy in at least one of the one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** having a portion proximate the outer surface **106** or the inner surface **108** of the catheter device **102** having a threshold level change to an a refractive index parameter.

15 At **1320**, the method **1300** includes providing a spatially patterned energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate the outer surface or the inner surface of the catheter device **102**.

20 At **1322**, providing the spatially patterned energy stimulus includes providing a spatially patterned energy stimulus having at least a first region and a second region different from the first region. In an embodiment, the first regions comprises one of a spatially patterned electromagnetic energy stimulus, a spatially patterned electrical energy stimulus, a spatially patterned ultrasonic energy stimulus, or a spatially patterned thermal energy stimulus, or the second region comprises a different one of a spatially patterned electromagnetic energy stimulus, a spatially patterned electrical energy stimulus, a spatially patterned ultrasonic energy stimulus, or a spatially patterned thermal energy stimulus.

25 At **1324**, providing the spatially patterned energy stimulus includes providing an illumination pattern comprising at least a first region and a second region. In an embodiment, the second region having at least one of an emission intensity, an emission phase, an emission polarization, or an emission wavelength different from the first region.

30 At **1326**, providing the spatially patterned energy stimulus includes applying a voltage to two or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the catheter device **102**, the voltage of a dose sufficient to exceed a nominal dielectric strength of a cell plasma membrane. At **1328**, providing the spatially patterned energy stimulus

includes concurrently or sequentially providing at least a first energy stimulus and a second energy stimulus the second energy stimulus different from the first energy stimulus. In an embodiment, the first energy stimulus comprises one of an electromagnetic energy stimulus, an electrical energy stimulus, an ultrasonic energy stimulus, or a thermal energy stimulus, and the second energy stimulus comprises a different one of an electromagnetic energy stimulus, an electrical energy stimulus, an ultrasonic energy stimulus, or a thermal energy stimulus.

Figure 14 shows an example of a method **1400** of method of inhibiting biofilm formation. At **1410**, the method **1400** includes actuating one or more surface regions of a catheter device **102** between at least a first wettability state and a second wettability state in response to a detected event associate with a microbial colonization proximate the one or more surface regions of a catheter device **102**. At **1412**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes irradiating a photoactive coating with optical energy to change a surface functionality. At **1414**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes electrostatically changing a surface morphology of the one or more surface regions. At **1416**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes applying an electric potential to the one or more surface regions of a sufficient strength and duration to affect a liquid/solid interface fraction. At **1418**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes applying an electric potential to the one or more surface regions of a sufficient strength and duration to actuate a surface morphology change in the one or more surface regions.

At **1420**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes applying an electric potential to a conductive polymer thin film laminate having a plurality of movable polymer microstructures. In an embodiment, the electric potential is sufficient to displace a plurality of movable polymer microstructures relative to an outer surface of the conductive polymer thin film laminate. At **1422**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes electro-chemically switching between the first wettability state and the second wettability state in the presence of an ultraviolet energy. At **1424**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes UV-manipulating the one or more surface regions between the first wettability state and the second wettability state. At **1426**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes photo-chemically switching the one or more surface

regions between a substantially hydrophobic state and a substantially hydrophilic state. At **1428**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes electrically actuating the one or more surface regions between a substantially hydrophobic state and a substantially hydrophilic state

5 At **1430**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes UV-manipulating at least one ZnO nano-rod film, coating, or material between the first wettability state and the second wettability state. At **1432**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes energetically controllably actuating the one or more surface regions between a substantially hydrophobic state and a
10 substantially hydrophilic state. At **1434**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes energetically controllably actuating the one or more surface regions between at least a first hydrophilic state and a second hydrophilic state. At **1436**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes energetically controllably actuating the one or more surface regions between a hydrophobic state and a
15 hydrophilic state. At **1438**, actuating the one or more surface regions of the catheter device **102** includes switching the one or more surface regions between a zwitterionic state and a non-zwitterionic state.

Figure 15 shows an example of a method **1500** of inhibiting a microbial colonization of a surface of a catheter device **102**.

20 At **1510**, the method **1500** includes selectively energizing one or more regions proximate at least one of an outer surface **106** or an inner surface **108** of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** *via* one or more energy-emitting components. In an embodiment, the method includes selectively energizing one or more regions proximate at least one of an outer surface **106** or an inner surface **108** of an implanted portion of the
25 catheter device **102** *via* one or more energy-emitting components in response to an automatically detected measurand associated with biological sample proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102**. At **1512**, selectively energizing the one or more regions includes delivering an electromagnetic energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate the catheter device **102**
30 determined to have an infectious agent presence, the electromagnetic energy stimulus at a dose sufficient to modulate an activity of the infectious agent. At **1514**, selectively energizing the one or more regions includes delivering at least one of an electromagnetic energy stimulus, an electrical energy stimulus, an ultrasonic energy stimulus, or a thermal

energy stimulus in response to automatically detected measurand associated with biological sample proximate the at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102**.

At **1516**, selectively energizing the one or more regions includes delivering at least
5 a first energy stimulus and a second energy stimulus to the one or more regions. In an embodiment, the second energy stimulus having at least one of an emission intensity, an emission phase, an emission polarization, or an emission wavelength different from the first energy stimulus. At **1518**, selectively energizing the one or more regions includes concurrently or sequentially delivering at least a first energy stimulus to a first region and
10 a second energy stimulus to a second region. At **1520**, selectively energizing the one or more regions includes concurrently or sequentially delivering at least a first spatially patterned energy stimulus to a first region and a second spatially patterned energy stimulus to a second region. At **1522**, selectively energizing the one or more regions includes delivering a temporally patterned energy stimulus to the one or more regions. At **1524**,
15 selectively energizing the one or more regions includes concurrently or sequentially delivering a first energy stimulus to at least a first region and a second energy stimulus to at least a second region. In an embodiment, the first energy stimulus comprises one of an electromagnetic energy stimulus, an electrical energy stimulus, an ultrasonic energy stimulus, or a thermal energy stimulus, and the second energy stimulus comprises a
20 different one of an electromagnetic energy stimulus, an electrical energy stimulus, an ultrasonic energy stimulus, or a thermal energy stimulus.

At **1530**, the method **1500** includes delivering an active agent composition to the one or more regions proximate the catheter device **102** *via* one or more active agent assemblies **900**. In an embodiment, the method includes delivering an active agent
25 composition to the one or more regions proximate the catheter device **102** *via* one or more active agent assemblies **900** in response to an automatically detected measurand associated with biological sample proximate the catheter device **102**. At **1532**, delivering the active agent composition includes delivering an antimicrobial agent composition at a dose sufficient to attenuate an activity of the infectious agent in response to automatically
30 detected measurand associated with the biological sample. At **1534**, delivering the active agent composition includes delivering an energy-activatable antimicrobial agent composition including at least one photoactive agent, or a metabolic precursor thereof. At **1536**, delivering the active agent composition includes delivering an energy-activatable

antimicrobial agent composition including at least one X-ray absorber. At **1538**, delivering the active agent composition includes delivering an energy-activatable antimicrobial agent composition including at least one radiation absorber. At **1540**, delivering the active agent composition includes delivering an energy-activatable antimicrobial agent composition including at least one active agent that selectively targets bacteria. At **1542**, delivering the active agent composition includes delivering a superoxide-forming composition.

At **1544**, delivering the active agent composition includes delivering the active agent composition prior to selectively energizing the one or more regions. In an embodiment, the method includes selectively energizing one or more regions proximate at least one of an outer surface **106** or an inner surface **108** of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** *via* one or more energy-emitting components, and delivering an active agent composition to the one or more regions proximate at least one of an outer surface **106** or an inner surface **108** of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** *via* one or more active agent assemblies, in response to an automatically detected measurand associated with biological sample proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device **102**.

Figure 16 shows an example of a method **1600**. At **1610**, the method **1600** includes concurrently or sequentially delivering to one or more regions proximate a surface of a catheter device **102** a spatially patterned sterilizing energy stimulus *via* a plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802**. In an embodiment, the independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** are configured to independently activate in response to a real-time detected measurand associated with a biological sample within the one or more regions proximate the surface of the catheter device **102**. At **1612**, concurrently or sequentially delivering to one or more regions proximate the surface of the catheter device **102** the spatially patterned sterilizing energy stimulus includes delivering a temporally patterned evanescent electromagnetic field stimulus having at least a first-in-time pattern and a second-in-time pattern. In an embodiment, the second-in-time pattern includes at least one of a polarization, an intensity, an amplitude, a phase, a wave vector (k), a pulse frequency, or a spectral power distribution different from the first-in-time pattern.

Figure 17 shows an example of a method **1700**. At **1710**, the method **1700** includes concurrently or sequentially delivering to one or more regions proximate a

surface of a catheter device **102** a temporally patterned sterilizing energy stimulus *via* a plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates **802** configured to independently activate in response to a real-time detected measurand associated with at least one of temporal metabolite information or spatial metabolite information associated with a biological sample within the one or more regions proximate the surface of the catheter device **102**.

Figure 18 shows an example of a method **1800**. At **1810**, the method **1800** includes automatically comparing one or more characteristics communicated from an implanted catheter device **102** to stored reference data, the one or more characteristics including at least one of information associated with a microbial colonization proximate an outer surface or an inner surface of the implanted catheter device **102**, information associated with an infection marker detected proximate an outer surface or an inner surface of the implanted catheter device **102**, or information associated with a sample (*e.g.*, a fluid, a biological sample, or the like) received within one or more fluid-flow passageways of the implanted catheter device **102**. At **1812**, automatically comparing the one or more characteristics communicated from an implanted catheter device **102** to stored reference data includes comparing, *via* circuitry forming part of the implanted catheter device **102**, one or more characteristics communicated from an implanted catheter device **102** to stored reference data.

At **1820**, the method **1800** includes initiating a treatment protocol based at least in part on the comparison. At **1822**, initiating the treatment protocol includes generating a spatially patterned evanescent electromagnetic field proximate the at least one of the outer surface and the inner surface of implanted catheter device **102** based at least in part on the comparison. At **1824**, initiating the treatment protocol includes selectively energizing one or more regions proximate at least one of an outer surface **106** or an inner surface **108** of the implanted shunt device *via* one or more energy-emitters based at least in part on the comparison. At **1826**, initiating the treatment protocol includes actuating one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides **202a** of the implanted catheter device **102** based at least in part on the comparison indicative of the presence of an infection proximate the implanted catheter device **102**. At **1828**, initiating the treatment protocol includes delivering an effective dose of optical energy at which a cell preferentially undergoes apoptosis compared to necrosis.

At **1830**, initiating the treatment protocol includes delivering an effective dose of thermal energy at which a cell preferentially undergoes apoptosis compared to necrosis. At **1832**, initiating the treatment protocol includes delivering an ultraviolet radiation at a dose sufficient to induce program cell death. At **1834**, initiating the treatment protocol includes delivering a dose of an ultraviolet radiation based at least in part on the comparison indicating a presence of an infectious agent near or on the implanted catheter device **102**. At **1836**, initiating the treatment protocol includes delivering an electromagnetic energy stimulus of a character and for a sufficient time to induce apoptosis without substantially inducing necrosis of an infectious agent proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the implanted catheter device **102**. At **1838**, initiating the treatment protocol includes concurrently or sequentially delivering two or more energy stimuli to at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the implanted catheter device **102** based at least in part on a comparison indicating a presence of a microbial event near or on the implanted catheter device **102**. At **1840**, initiating the treatment protocol includes activating an authorization protocol, activating an authentication protocol, activating an energy stimulus protocol, activating an active agent delivery protocol, or activating an infection sterilization protocol based at least in part on the comparison.

At **1850**, the method **1800** includes selectively energizing one or more regions proximate the surface on the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** via one or more energy-emitting components based at least in part on the comparison. At **1860**, the method **1800** includes selectively energizing one or more regions proximate the surface on the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** via one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface **106** or the inner surface **108** of the body structure **104**. At **1870**, the method **1800** includes selectively energizing one or more regions proximate the surface on the implanted portion of the catheter device **102** determined to have a microbial colonization based at least in part on the comparison.

Figure 19 shows an example of a method **1900**. At **1910**, the method **1900** includes electronically comparing one or more characteristics communicated from an implanted catheter device **102** to stored reference data, the one or more characteristics including at least one of an *in vivo* detected microbial colonization presence proximate a surface of the catheter device **102**, an *in vivo* real-time detected infection marker presence

proximate a surface of the catheter device **102**, *in vivo* detected measurand associated with a biofilm-specific tag, and a real-time obtained measurand associated with a microbial colonization presence proximate the catheter device **102**. At **1920**, the method **1900** includes initiating a treatment protocol based at least in part on the comparison.

5 Figure 20 shows an example of a method **2000** of inhibiting biofilm formation in catheter device **102**. At **2010**, the method **2000** includes acoustically modulating one or more internally reflecting optical waveguides so as to partially emit an electromagnetic energy propagating within the one or more internally reflecting optical waveguides through at least one of an outer surface **106** or an inner surface **108** of the catheter device
10 **102**. At **2012**, acoustically modulating the one or more internally reflecting optical waveguides includes applying an acoustic energy stimulus to the one or more internally reflecting optical waveguides of a character and for a sufficient duration to affect at least one of an index of refraction and a physical dimension of the one or more internally reflecting optical waveguides. At **2014**, acoustically modulating the one or more
15 internally reflecting optical waveguides includes acoustically modifying an index of refraction of at least one of the one or more internally reflecting optical waveguides so as to modulate an electromagnetic energy propagating within the one or more total-internal-reflection waveguides. At **2016**, acoustically modulating the one or more internally reflecting optical waveguides includes deforming at least one of the one or more internally
20 reflecting optical waveguides in response to an acoustic stimulus. In an embodiment, the acoustic stimulus is of a character and for a duration sufficient to cause the at least one of the one or more internally reflecting optical waveguides to emit a portion of the electromagnetic energy internally reflected within.

 At **2020**, the method **2000** includes selectively actuating one or more optical
25 waveguides so as to partially emit an electromagnetic energy propagating within the one or more optical waveguides through at least one of an outer surface **106** or an inner surface **108** of the catheter device **102** in response to real-time detected information associated with a microbial colonization in one or more regions proximate at least one of an outer surface or an inner surface of the catheter device **102**.

30 Figure 21 shows an example of a method **2100**. At **2110**, the method **2100** includes detecting a measurand associated with a microbial presence proximate at a surface of a catheter device **102** using an interrogation energy having a first peak emission wavelength. At **2120**, the method **1900** includes delivering a sterilizing stimulus having a

second peak emission wavelength different from the first peak emission wavelength to one or more regions proximate the surface on the catheter device **102** in response to the detecting a measurand.

Figure 22 shows an example of a method **2200**. At **2210**, the method **2200**
5 includes real-time monitoring of a plurality of portions of a catheter device **102** for a microbial colonization by detecting spectral information associated with an interrogating stimulus having a first peak emission wavelength. At **2220**, the method **2200** includes delivering a sterilizing stimulus having a second peak emission wavelength different from the first peak emission wavelength to select ones of the plurality of portions of the catheter
10 device **102** based on a determined microbial colonization score.

Figure 23 shows an example of a method **2300**. At **2310**, the method **2300**
includes real-time monitoring at least one of an outer surface **106** or an inner surface **108** of an indwelling portion of a catheter device **102** for a microbial colonization by detecting spectral information associated with an interrogating stimulus having a first peak emission
15 wavelength, the interrogating stimulus delivered to one or more region proximate the at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of an indwelling portion of a catheter device **102**.

At **2320**, the method **2300** includes determining a microbial colonization score for the one or more region proximate the at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface
20 of an indwelling portion of a catheter device **102** in response to detecting spectral information. At **2330**, the method **2300** includes selective-delivering a sterilizing stimulus having a second peak emission wavelength different from the first peak emission wavelength to at least one of the one or more region proximate the at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of an indwelling portion of a catheter device **102** based on a
25 determined microbial colonization score.

Figure 24 shows an example of a method **2400**. At **2410**, the method **2400**
includes delivering an ultraviolet energy absorbing composition to one or more regions proximate a surface of a catheter device **102** prior to delivering a patterned energy stimulus to the one or more regions based on a detected measurand associated with
30 biological sample proximate the one or more regions. At **2420**, the method **2400** includes delivering a sterilizing ultraviolet energy stimulus to select ones of the one or more regions based on the detected measurand.

Figure 25 shows an example of a method 2500. At 2510, the method 2500 includes delivering an ultraviolet energy absorbing composition to one or more regions proximate at least one of an outer surface 106 or an inner surface 108 of an implanted portion of a catheter device 102 prior to selectively energizing the one or more regions in response to a real-time detected spectral information associated with a microbial presence within the one or more regions.

At least a portion of the devices and/or processes described herein can be integrated into a data processing system. A data processing system generally includes one or more of a system unit housing, a video display device, memory such as volatile or non-volatile memory, processors such as microprocessors or digital signal processors, computational entities such as operating systems, drivers, graphical user interfaces, and applications programs, one or more interaction devices (*e.g.*, a touch pad, a touch screen, an antenna, etc.), and/or control systems including feedback loops and control motors (*e.g.*, feedback for detecting position and/or velocity, control motors for moving and/or adjusting components and/or quantities). A data processing system can be implemented utilizing suitable commercially available components, such as those typically found in data computing/communication and/or network computing/communication systems.

The herein described subject matter sometimes illustrates different components contained within, or connected with, different other components. It is to be understood that such depicted architectures are merely examples, and that in fact, many other architectures can be implemented that achieve the same functionality. In a conceptual sense, any arrangement of components to achieve the same functionality is effectively “associated” such that the desired functionality is achieved. Hence, any two components herein combined to achieve a particular functionality can be seen as “associated with” each other such that the desired functionality is achieved, irrespective of architectures or intermedial components. Likewise, any two components so associated can also be viewed as being “operably connected”, or “operably coupled, ” to each other to achieve the desired functionality, and any two components capable of being so associated can also be viewed as being “operably coupleable, ” to each other to achieve the desired functionality. Specific examples of operably coupleable include, but are not limited to, physically mateable and/or physically interacting components, and/or wirelessly interactable, and/or wirelessly interacting components, and/or logically interacting, and/or logically interactable components.

In an embodiment, one or more components may be referred to herein as “configured to,” “configurable to,” “operable/operative to,” “adapted/adaptable,” “able to,” “conformable/conformed to,” etc. Such terms (*e.g.*, “configured to”) can generally encompass active-state components and/or inactive-state components and/or standby-state components, unless context requires otherwise.

The foregoing detailed description has set forth various embodiments of the devices and/or processes *via* the use of block diagrams, flowcharts, and/or examples. Insofar as such block diagrams, flowcharts, and/or examples contain one or more functions and/or operations, it will be understood by the reader that each function and/or operation within such block diagrams, flowcharts, or examples can be implemented, individually and/or collectively, by a wide range of hardware, software, firmware, or virtually any combination thereof. Further, the use of “Start,” “End,” or “Stop” blocks in the block diagrams is not intended to indicate a limitation on the beginning or end of any functions in the diagram. Such flowcharts or diagrams may be incorporated into other flowcharts or diagrams where additional functions are performed before or after the functions shown in the diagrams of this application. In an embodiment, several portions of the subject matter described herein is implemented *via* Application Specific Integrated Circuits (ASICs), Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGAs), digital signal processors (DSPs), or other integrated formats. However, some aspects of the embodiments disclosed herein, in whole or in part, can be equivalently implemented in integrated circuits, as one or more computer programs running on one or more computers (*e.g.*, as one or more programs running on one or more computer systems), as one or more programs running on one or more processors (*e.g.*, as one or more programs running on one or more microprocessors), as firmware, or as virtually any combination thereof, and that designing the circuitry and/or writing the code for the software and or firmware would be well within the skill of one of skill in the art in light of this disclosure. In addition, the mechanisms of the subject matter described herein are capable of being distributed as a program product in a variety of forms, and that an illustrative embodiment of the subject matter described herein applies regardless of the particular type of signal-bearing medium used to actually carry out the distribution. Non-limiting examples of a signal-bearing medium include the following: a recordable type medium such as a floppy disk, a hard disk drive, a Compact Disc (CD), a Digital Video Disk (DVD), a digital tape, a computer memory, etc.; and a transmission type medium such as a digital and/or an analog communication medium (*e.g.*,

a fiber optic cable, a waveguide, a wired communications link, a wireless communication link (*e.g.*, transmitter, receiver, transmission logic, reception logic, etc.), etc.).

While particular aspects of the present subject matter described herein have been shown and described, it will be apparent to the reader that, based upon the teachings
5 herein, changes and modifications can be made without departing from the subject matter described herein and its broader aspects and, therefore, the appended claims are to encompass within their scope all such changes and modifications as are within the true spirit and scope of the subject matter described herein. In general, terms used herein, and especially in the appended claims (*e.g.*, bodies of the appended claims) are generally
10 intended as “open” terms (*e.g.*, the term “including” should be interpreted as “including but not limited to,” the term “having” should be interpreted as “having at least,” the term “includes” should be interpreted as “includes but is not limited to,” etc.). Further, if a specific number of an introduced claim recitation is intended, such an intent will be explicitly recited in the claim, and in the absence of such recitation no such intent is
15 present. For example, as an aid to understanding, the following appended claims may contain usage of the introductory phrases “at least one” and “one or more” to introduce claim recitations. However, the use of such phrases should not be construed to imply that the introduction of a claim recitation by the indefinite articles “a” or “an” limits any particular claim containing such introduced claim recitation to claims containing only one
20 such recitation, even when the same claim includes the introductory phrases “one or more” or “at least one” and indefinite articles such as “a” or “an” (*e.g.*, “a” and/or “an” should typically be interpreted to mean “at least one” or “one or more”); the same holds true for the use of definite articles used to introduce claim recitations. In addition, even if a specific number of an introduced claim recitation is explicitly recited, such recitation
25 should typically be interpreted to mean *at least* the recited number (*e.g.*, the bare recitation of “two recitations,” without other modifiers, typically means *at least* two recitations, or *two or more* recitations). Furthermore, in those instances where a convention analogous to “at least one of A, B, and C, etc.” is used, in general such a construction is intended in the sense of the convention (*e.g.*, “a system having at least one of A, B, and C” would include
30 but not be limited to systems that have A alone, B alone, C alone, A and B together, A and C together, B and C together, and/or A, B, and C together, etc.). In those instances where a convention analogous to “at least one of A, B, or C, etc.” is used, in general such a construction is intended in the sense of the convention (*e.g.*, “a system having at least one

of A, B, or C” would include but not be limited to systems that have A alone, B alone, C alone, A and B together, A and C together, B and C together, and/or A, B, and C together, etc.). Typically a disjunctive word and/or phrase presenting two or more alternative terms, whether in the description, claims, or drawings, should be understood to contemplate the possibilities of including one of the terms, either of the terms, or both terms unless context dictates otherwise. For example, the phrase “A or B” will be typically understood to include the possibilities of “A” or “B” or “A and B.”

With respect to the appended claims, the operations recited therein generally may be performed in any order. Also, although various operational flows are presented in a sequence(s), it should be understood that the various operations may be performed in orders other than those that are illustrated, or may be performed concurrently. Examples of such alternate orderings includes overlapping, interleaved, interrupted, reordered, incremental, preparatory, supplemental, simultaneous, reverse, or other variant orderings, unless context dictates otherwise. Furthermore, terms like “responsive to,” “related to,” or other past-tense adjectives are generally not intended to exclude such variants, unless context dictates otherwise.

While various aspects and embodiments have been disclosed herein, other aspects and embodiments are contemplated. The various aspects and embodiments disclosed herein are for purposes of illustration and are not intended to be limiting, with the true scope and spirit being indicated by the following claims.

1. A catheter device, comprising:
a body structure having an outer surface and an inner surface defining one or more
fluid-flow passageways, the body structure including one or more
selectively actuatable energy waveguides extending over a portion of a
surface of the body structure, the one or more selectively actuatable energy
waveguides configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus from one or
more energy emitters to one or more regions proximate the surface of the
body structure;
one or more sensors configured to detect a spectral property associated with the
presence of a microbial colonization in the one or more regions proximate
the surface of the body structure; and
one or more switches associated with one or more selectively actuatable energy
waveguides, the one or more switches configured to establish or interrupt a
connection between the selectively actuatable energy waveguides and
respective one or more energy emitters.
2. The catheter device of claim 1, wherein at least a portion of the body structure is
configured to totally internally reflect at least a portion of an emitted energy
stimulus propagated within an interior of at least one of the one or more fluid-flow
passageways.
3. An at least partially implantable catheter device, comprising:
a body structure having an outer surface and an inner surface defining one or more
fluid-flow passageways, the body structure having a plurality of actuatable
regions that are independently actuatable between at least a first
transmissive state and a second transmissive state;
one or more sensors configured to detect at least one characteristic associated with
a biological sample proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner
surface of the body structure; and
one or more energy emitters configured to emit an energy stimulus based at least in
part on at least one detected characteristic associated with the biological
sample.
4. A catheter device, comprising:

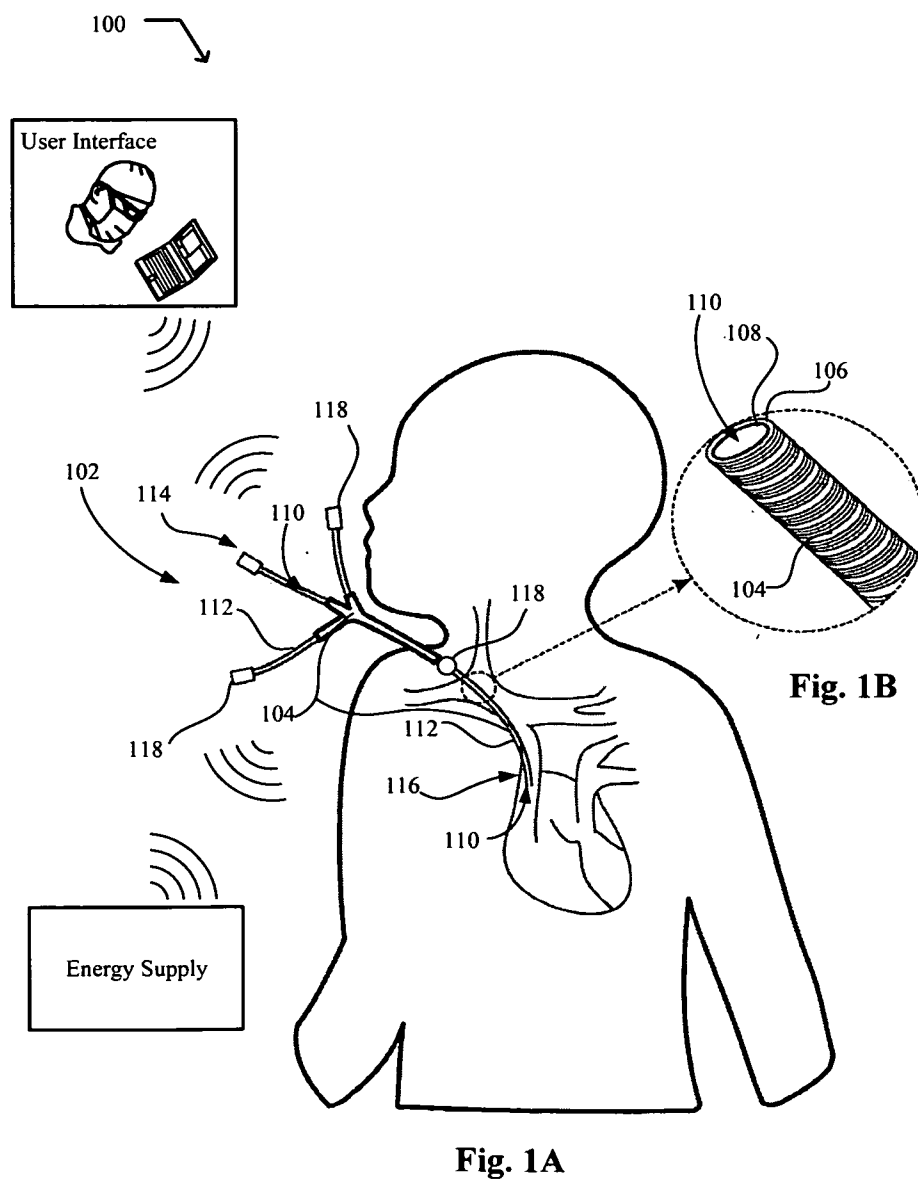
- a body structure having an outer surface and an inner surface defining one or more fluid-flow passageways, the body structure having one or more surface regions that are controllably actuatable between at least a first wettability state and a second wettability state; and
- 5 an actively controllable excitation component configured to deliver, *in vivo*, an energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure.
5. A catheter device, comprising:
- a body structure having an outer surface and an inner surface defining one or more
- 10 fluid-flow passageways;
- one or more actuatable energy waveguides configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface and or the inner surface of the body structure and to deliver a patterned energy stimulus to the one or more regions proximate at least one of the
- 15 outer surface and or the inner surface of the body structure;
- an active agent assembly including at least one reservoir, the active agent assembly configured to deliver one or more active agents from the at least one reservoir to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface and or the inner surface of the body structure; and
- 20 control circuitry operably coupled to the one or more actuatable energy waveguides and configured to control at least one of a spaced-apart configuration parameter, an electromagnetic energy spatial distribution parameter, or an electromagnetic energy temporal distribution parameter associated with the delivery of the patterned energy stimulus.
- 25 6. An at least partially implantable fluid management system, comprising:
- a catheter device having a body structure including
- at least an outer surface and an inner surface defining one or more fluid-flow passageways; and
- a plurality of independently activatable ultraviolet energy delivering
- 30 substrates configured to deliver a sterilizing energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure, the plurality of independently

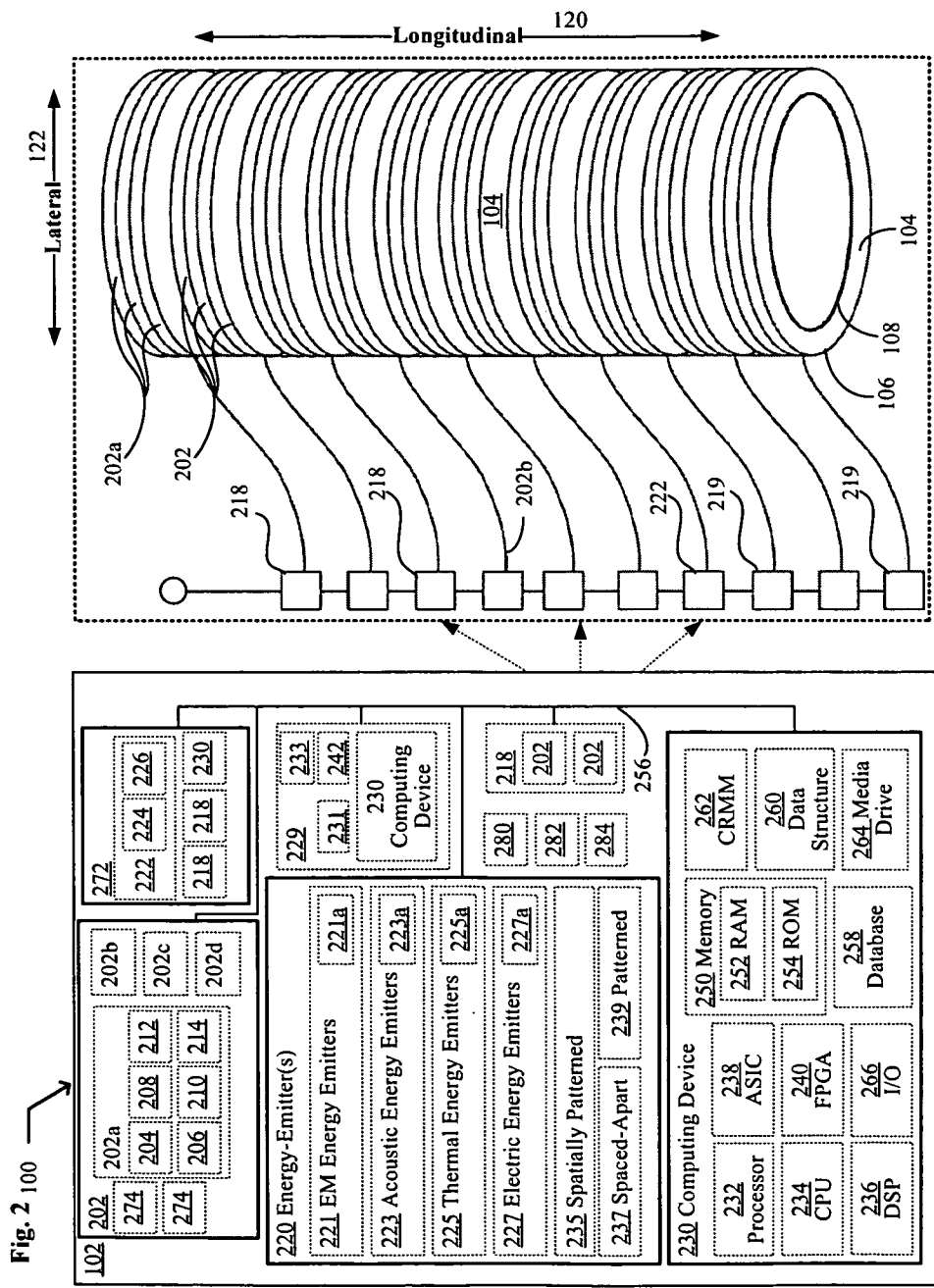
activatable ultraviolet energy delivering substrates defining at least a portion of at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure.

7. A medical device, comprising:
- 5 a catheter device including a body structure defining one or more catheters, the body structure having an outer surface and an inner surface defining one or more fluid-flow passageways, at least a portion of the body structure including one or more self-cleaning surface regions;
- 10 one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure; and
- one or more energy emitters configured to emit an energy stimulus, the one or more energy emitters operatively coupled to the one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides.
- 15 8. The medical device of claim 7, wherein the one or more self-cleaning surface regions include one or more of non-fouling zwitterionic polymers, zwitterionic surface forming materials, zwitterionic polymers, poly(carboxybetaine methacrylate) (pCBMA), poly(carboxybetaine acrylic amide) (pCBAA), poly(oligo(ethylene glycol) methyl ether methacrylate) (pOEGMA), poly(N, N-
- 20 dimethyl-N-(ethoxycarbonylmethyl)-N-[2'-(methacryloyloxy)ethyl]-ammonium bromide), cationic pC8NMA, switchable pCBMA-1 C2, or switchable pCBMA-2.
9. The medical device of claim 7, wherein the one or more self-cleaning surface regions include a self-cleaning coating configured to degrade when exposed to an energy stimulus.

10. A catheter device, comprising:
a body structure having an outer surface and an inner surface defining one or more fluid-flow passageways;
an energy emitter component, the energy emitter component configured to deliver
5 optical energy to one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure;
a sensor component, the sensor component configured to detect at least one of an emitted optical energy, a remitted optical energy, and an acoustic energy from a one or more regions proximate at least one of the outer surface or
10 the inner surface of the body structure and to generate a first response based on a detected at least one of the emitted optical energy or the remitted optical energy; and
one or more computer-readable memory media having infection marker information configured as a data structure, the data structure including a
15 characteristic information component having characteristic microbial colonization spectral information representative of the presence of a microbial colonization proximate at least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure.
11. A catheter device, comprising:
20 a body structure defining one or more fluid-flow passageways;
one or more acoustically actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides configured to direct an emitted energy stimulus to one or more regions proximate at least one of an outer surface or an inner surface of the body structure; and
one or more energy emitters operatively coupled to the one or more acoustically
25 actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides.
12. The catheter device of claim 11, wherein the one or more acoustically actuatable electromagnetic energy waveguides are configured to generate an evanescent electromagnetic field across one or more regions of the body structure in the presence of an acoustic stimulus.

13. An implantable catheter device, comprising:
a body structure including a plurality of regions having one or more *in vivo*
selectively removable protective coatings defining at least a portion of at
least one of the outer surface or the inner surface of the body structure, the
body structure having an outer surface or an inner surface defining one or
more fluid-flow passageways and configured to transmit at least a portion
of an emitted energy stimulus propagated within the body structure through
one or more of the plurality of regions having had an *in vivo* selectively
removable protective coating removed; and
circuitry configured to determine a microorganism colonization event in one or
more of the plurality of regions having the one or more *in vivo* selectively
removable protective coatings.
14. The implantable catheter device 13, wherein the one or more *in vivo* selectively
removable protective coatings includes at least one of poly(ethylene oxide),
poly(ethylene glycol), or poly(styrene-isobutylene styrene).
15. An implantable medical device, comprising:
a body structure having an inner surface defining one or more fluid-flow
passageways, the body structure having a plurality of selectively actuatable
waveguides elements defining at least a portion of a surface of the body
structure, the selectively actuatable waveguides elements configured to
guide an emitted ultraviolet energy stimulus to one or more regions
proximate the surface of the body structure; and
an active agent assembly including at least one reservoir, the active agent assembly
configured to deliver an ultraviolet energy absorbing agent from the at least
one ultraviolet energy absorbing reservoir to one or more regions proximate
the surface of the body structure;
wherein the at least one reservoir includes a composition including at least one of
2-phenylbenzimidazole-5-sulfonic acid, cinnamic acid, ferrulic acid,
salicylic acid, or methoxycinnamic acid.





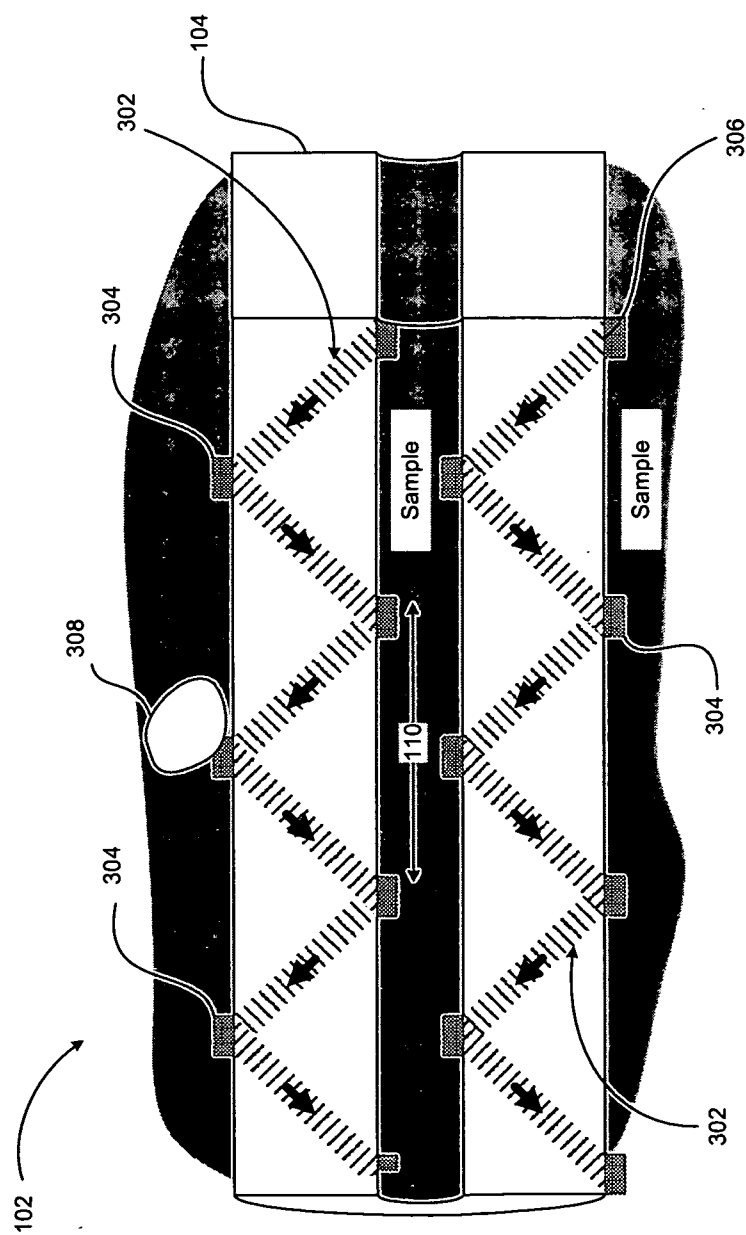


Fig. 3

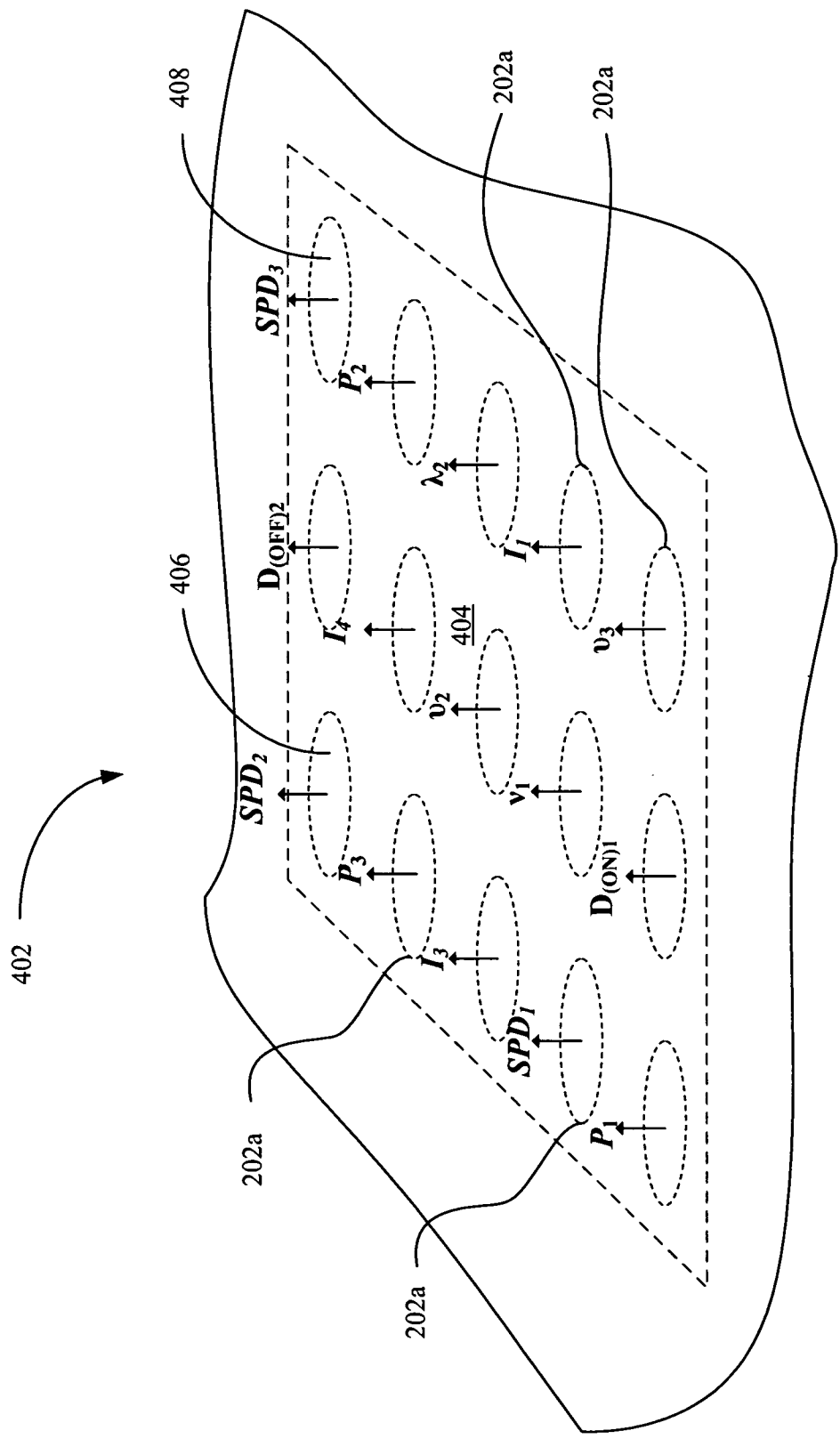
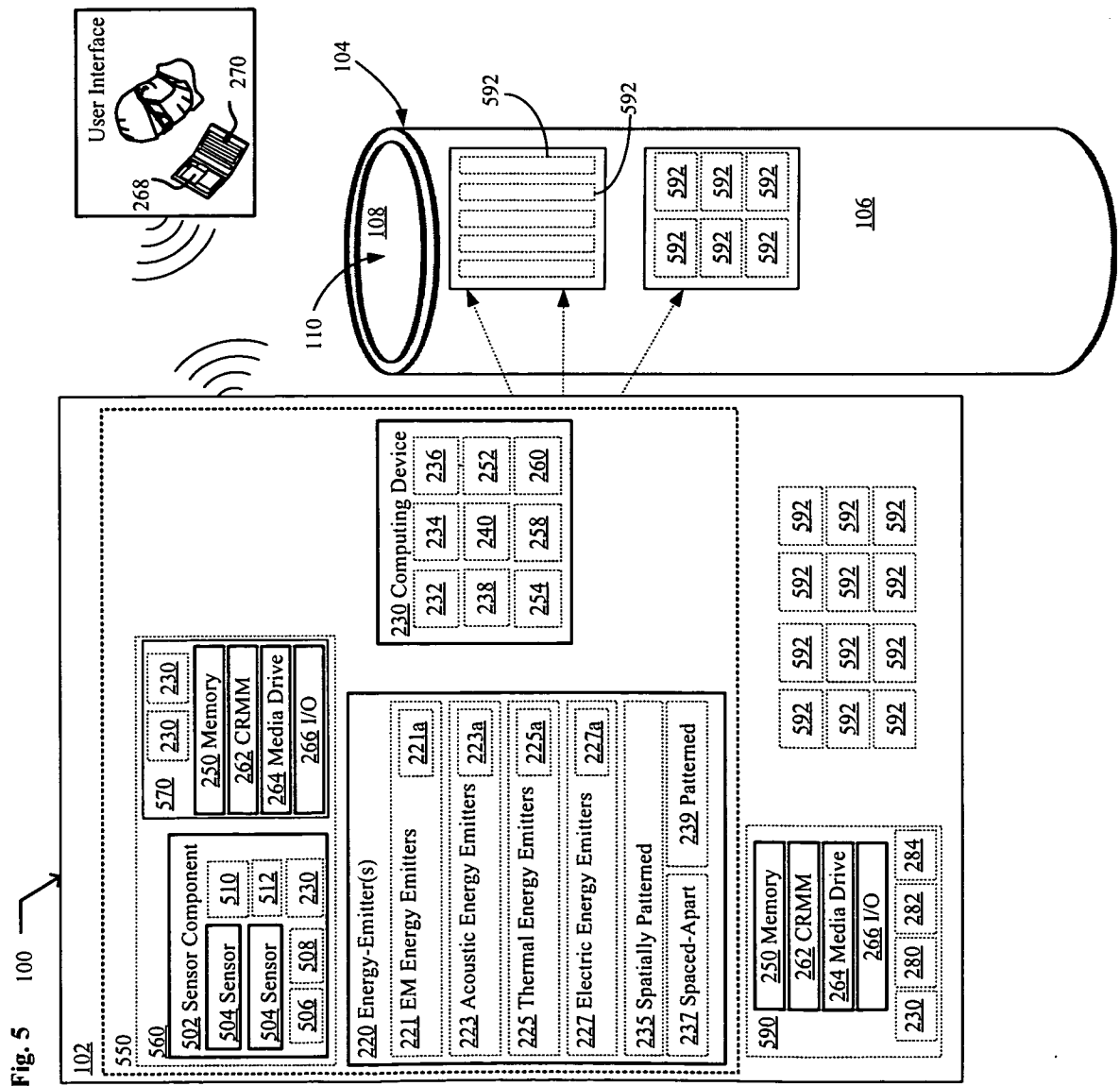
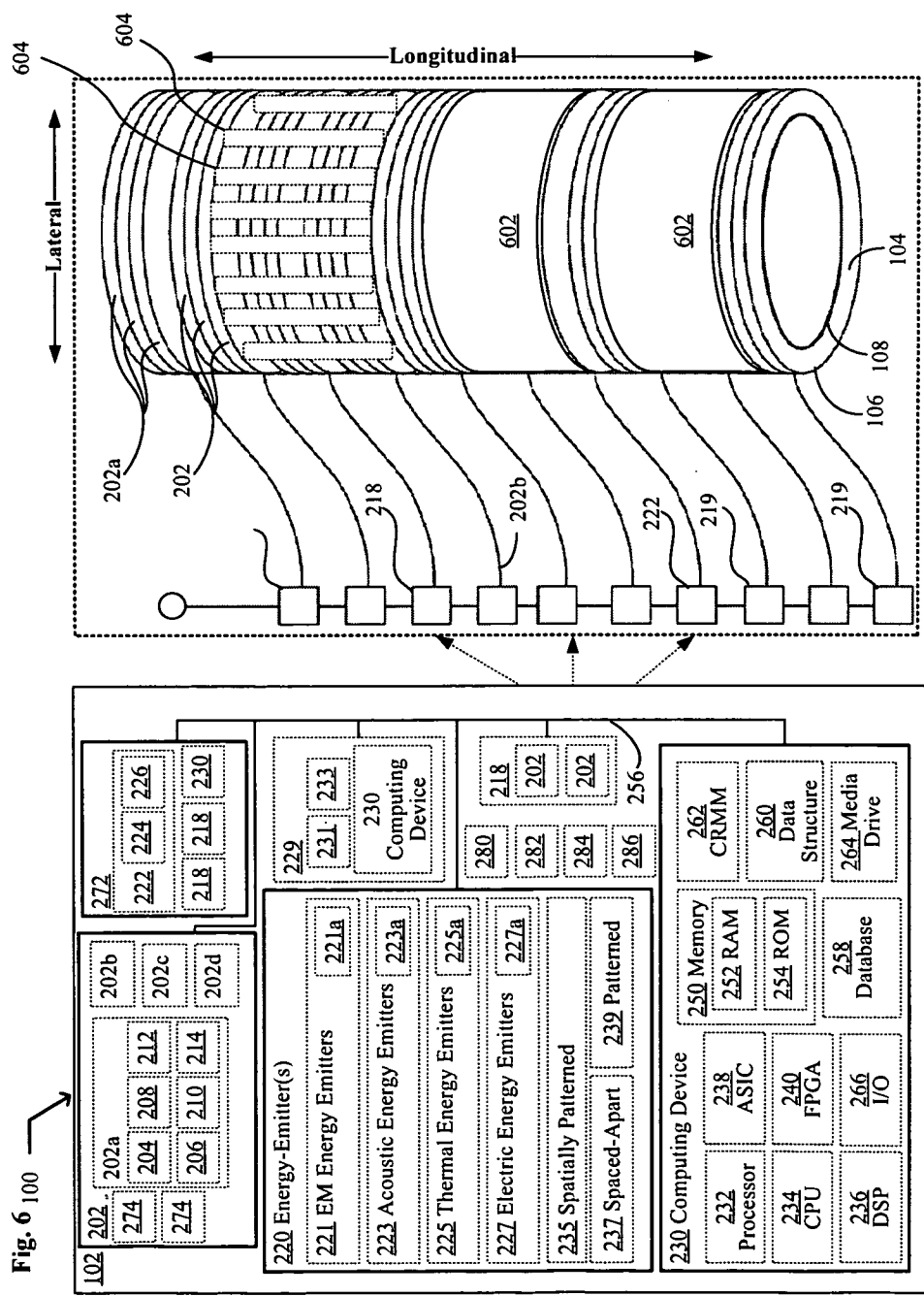
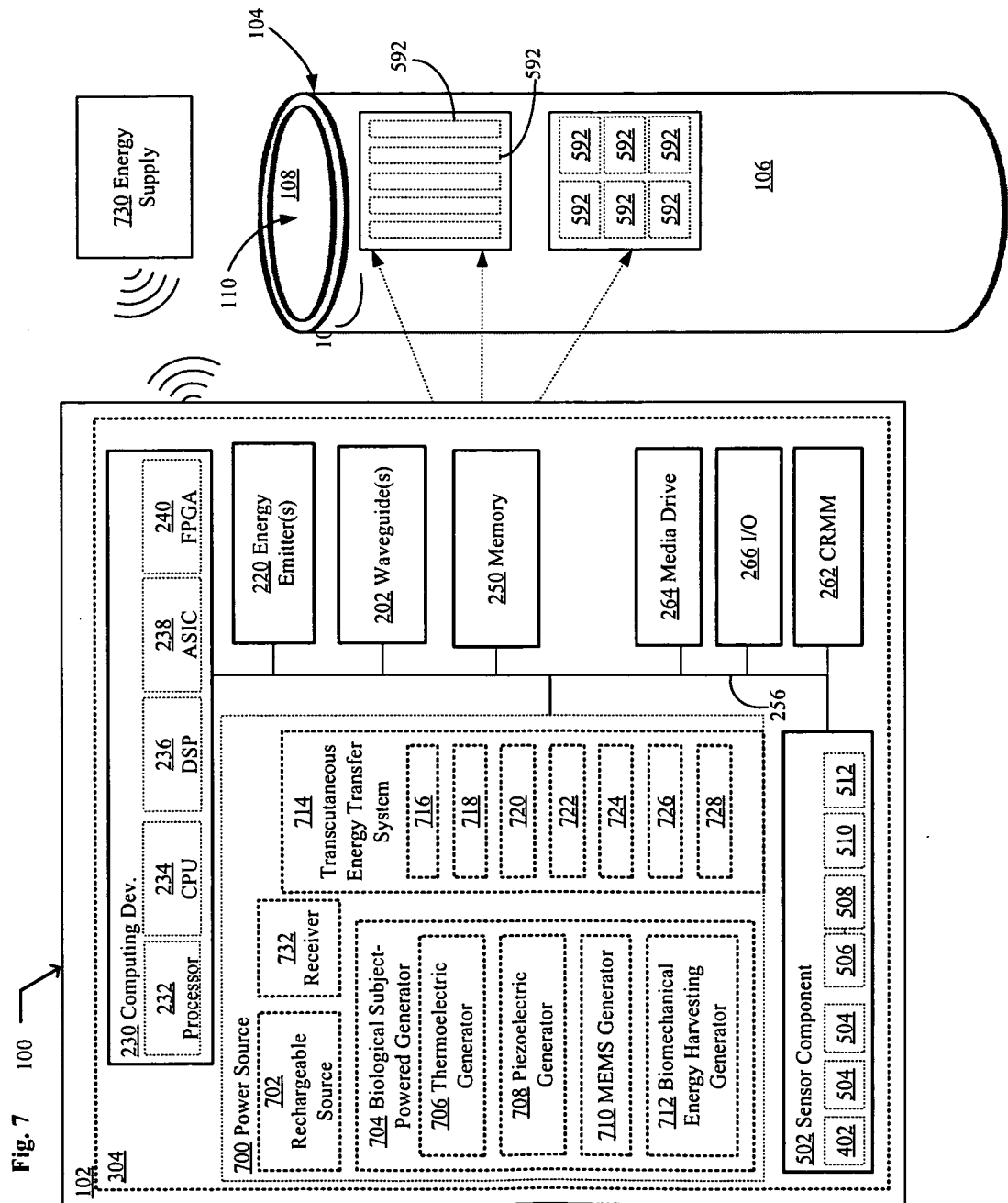


Fig. 4

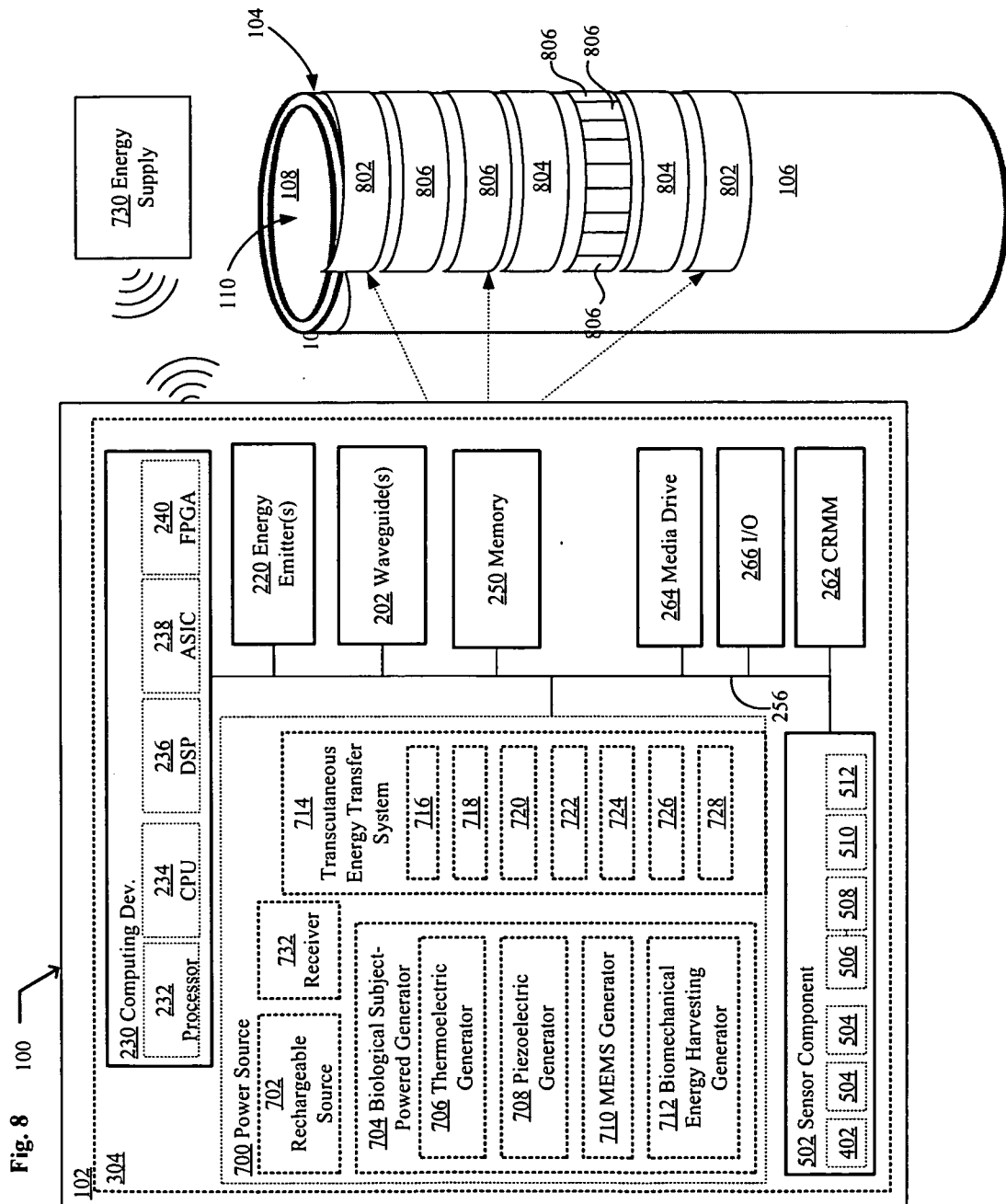




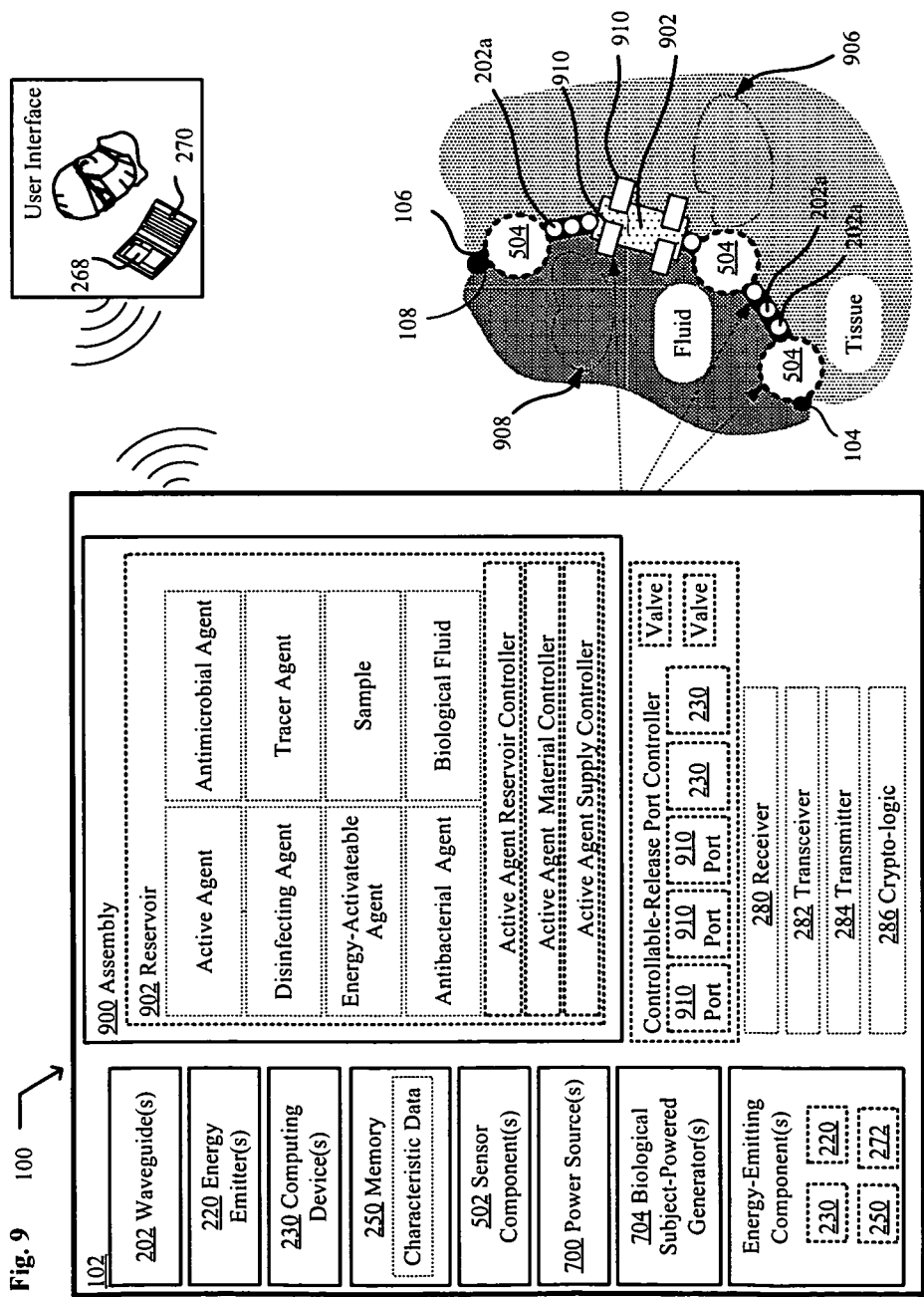
7/25



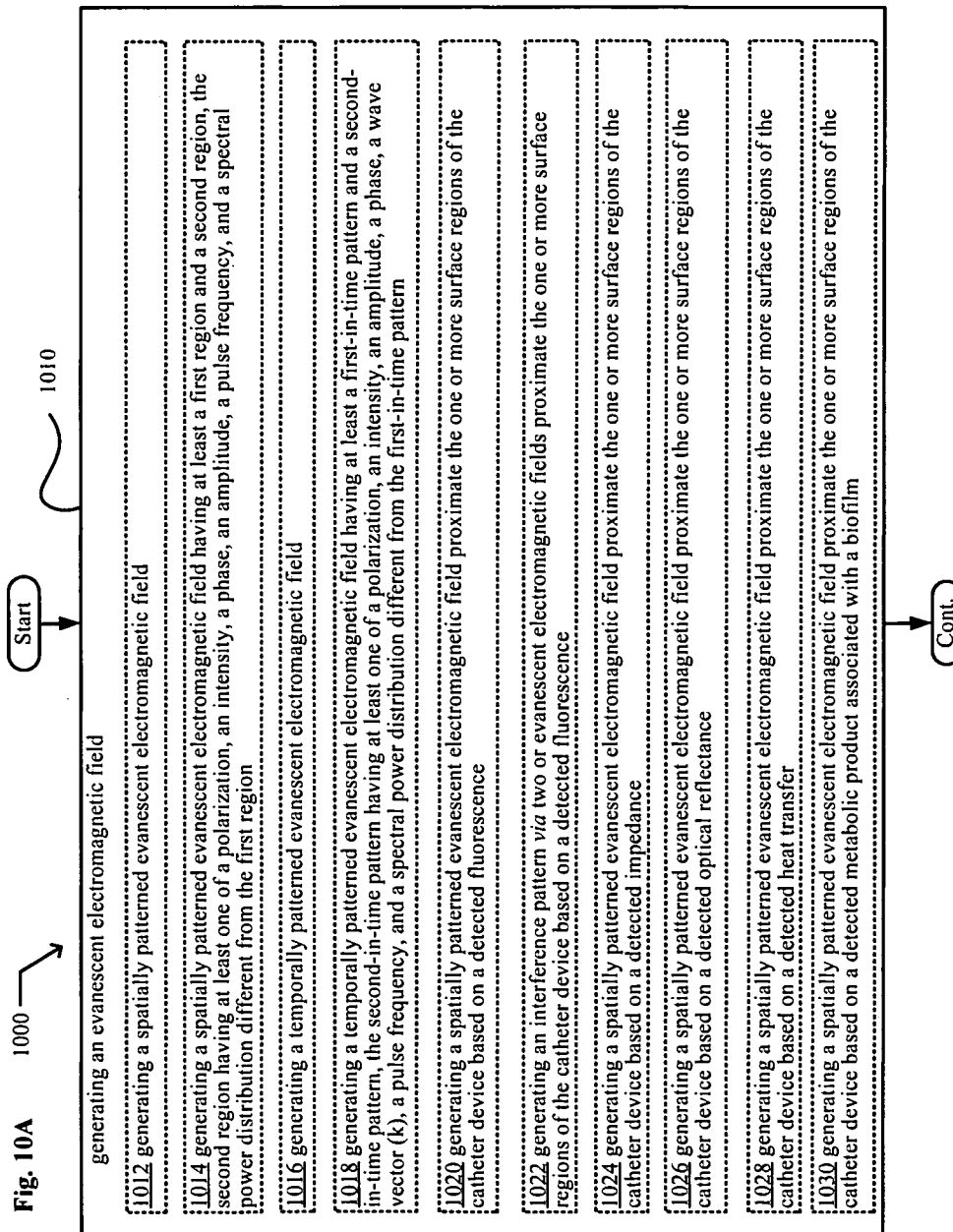
8/25



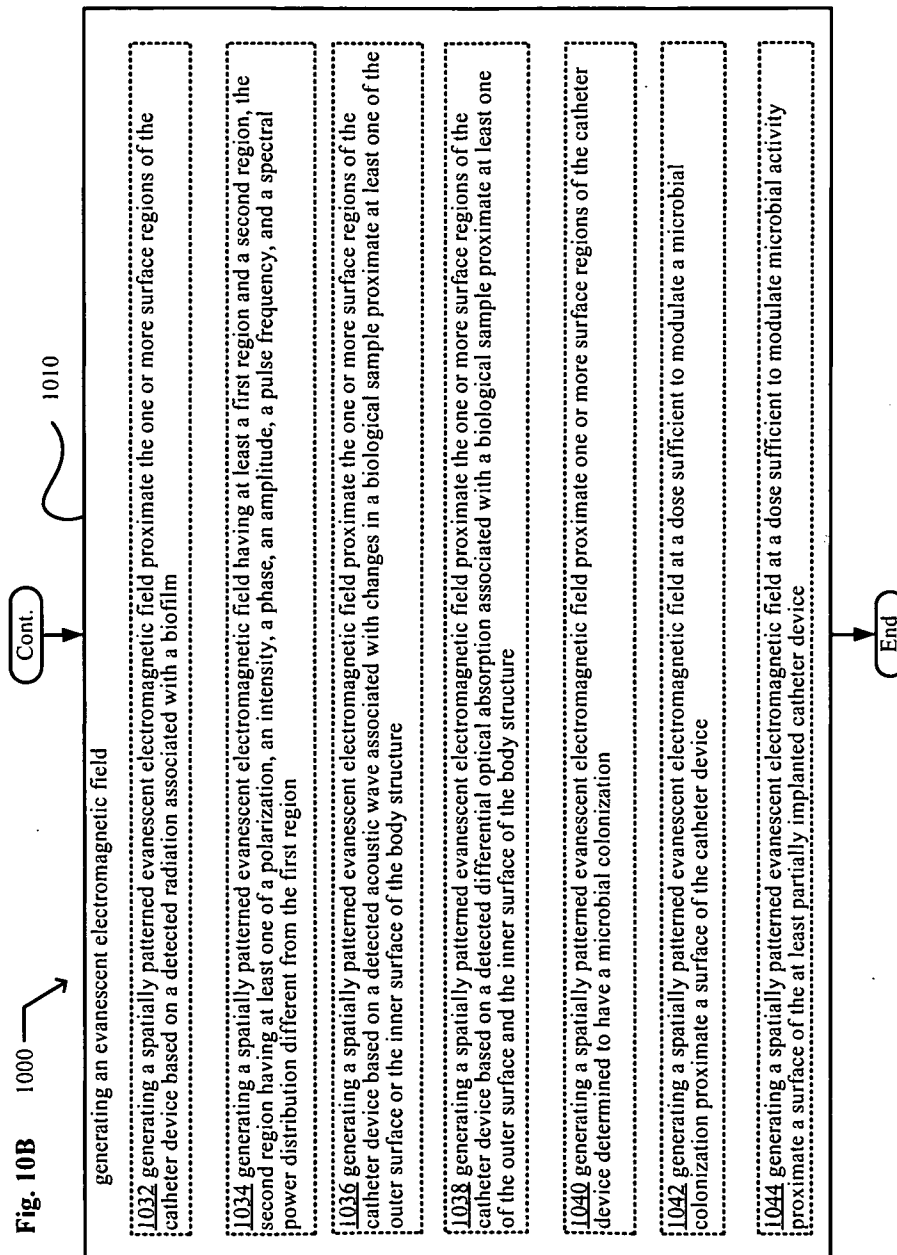
9/25



10/25



11/25



12/25

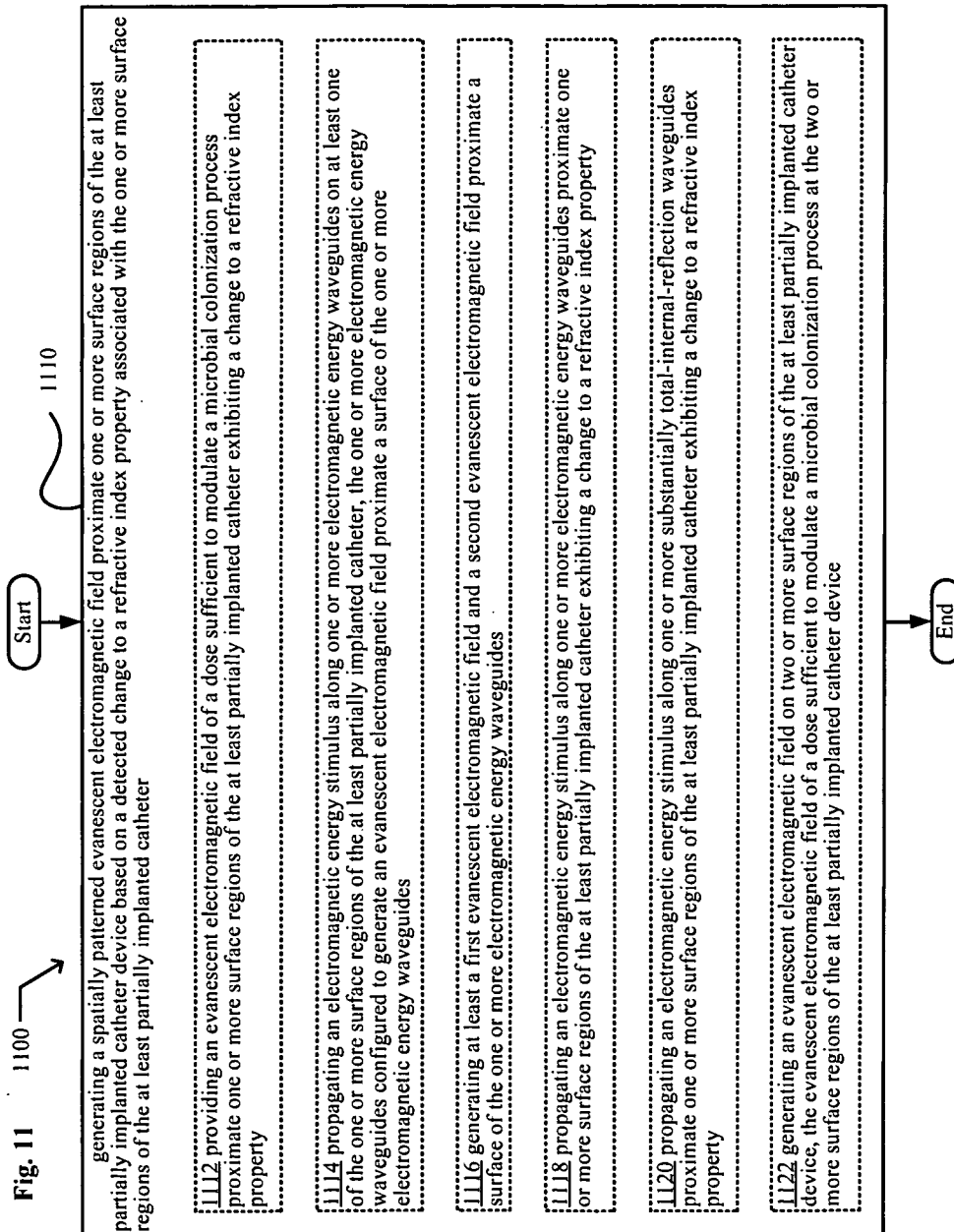


Fig. 12A

1200

1210

Start

selectively energizing a plurality of regions proximate a surface of an implanted portion of a catheter device *via* one or more energy-emitting components in response to real-time detected information associated with a biological sample within one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device

1212 energetically interrogating those regions determined to have a microbial colonization based on the real-time detected information

1214 energetically interrogating those regions determined to have a microbial colonization with a temporally patterned sterilizing-energy stimulus

1216 energetically interrogating those regions determined to have a microbial colonization with a spatially patterned sterilizing-energy stimulus

1218 energetically interrogating those regions determined to have a microbial colonization based on the real-time detected change to a refractive index property

1220 energetically interrogating one or more regions proximate at least one of an inner surface and an outer surface of the implanted portion of a catheter determined to have a microbial colonization based on the real-time detected information

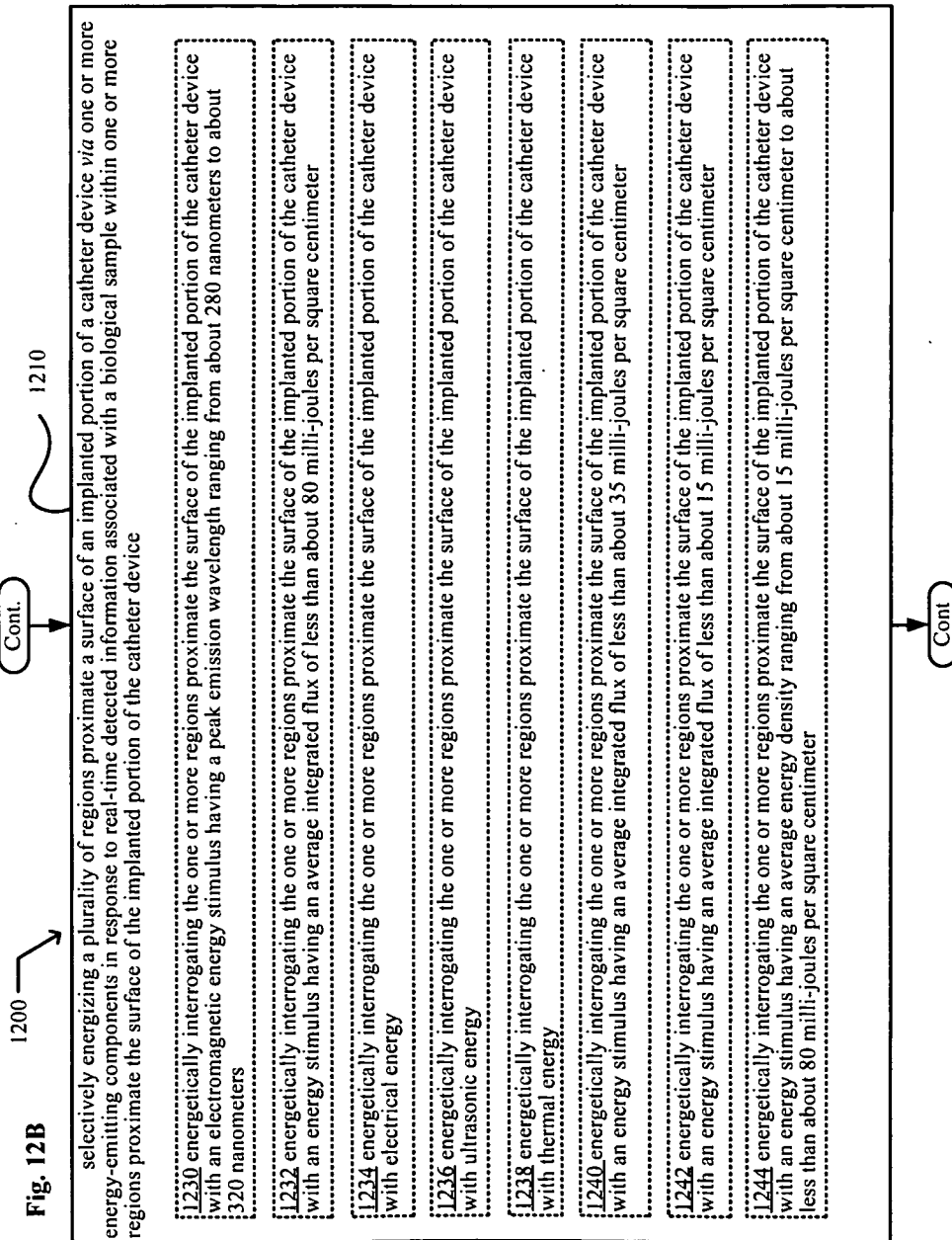
1222 directing an emitted energy stimulus *via* one or more selectively actuatable energy waveguides to one or more regions determined to have a microbial colonization

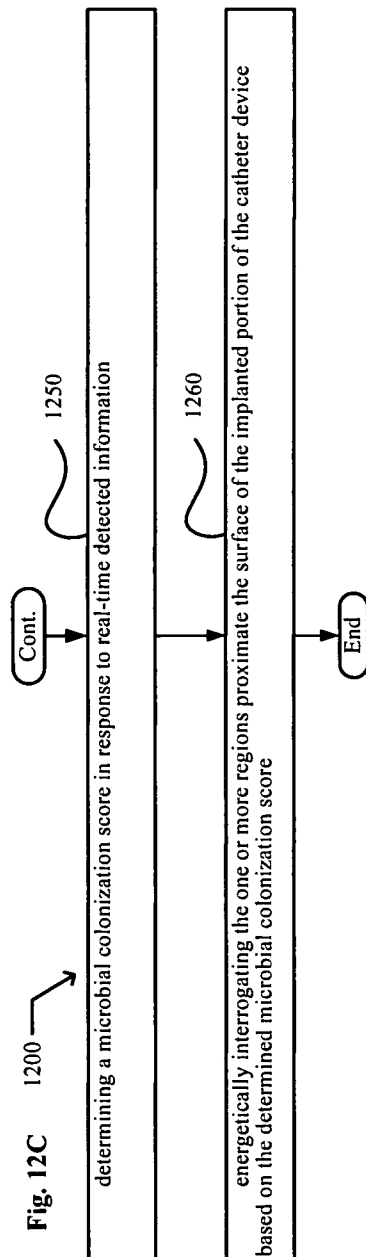
1224 controllably bending one or more portions of an optical waveguide to controllably emit light from one or more portions of a surface of the optical waveguide

1226 energetically interrogating the one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device with an electromagnetic energy stimulus having a peak emission wavelength ranging from about 100 nanometers to about 400 nanometers

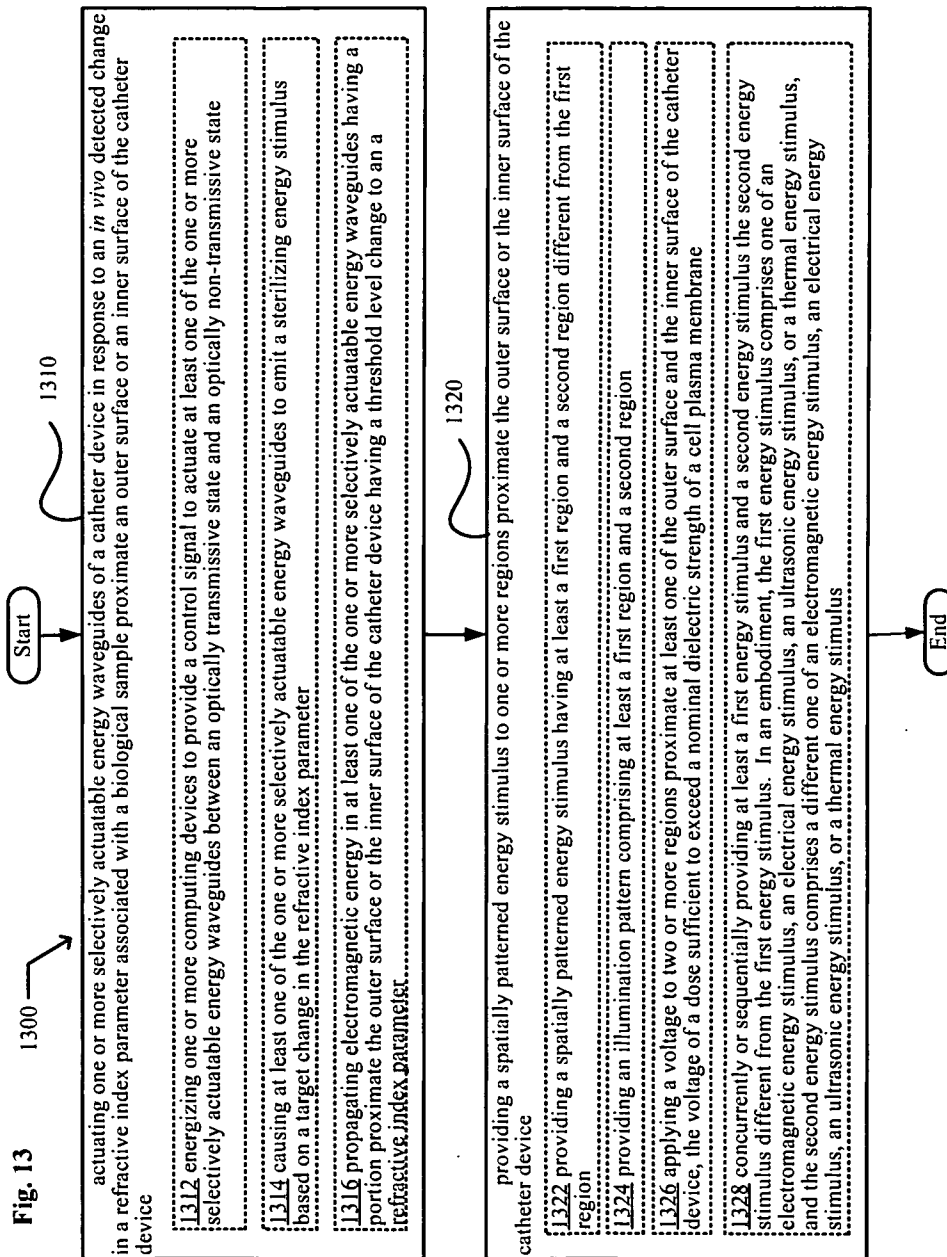
1228 energetically interrogating the one or more regions proximate the surface of the implanted portion of the catheter device with an electromagnetic energy stimulus having a peak emission wavelength ranging from about 100 nanometers to about 320 nanometers

Cont.



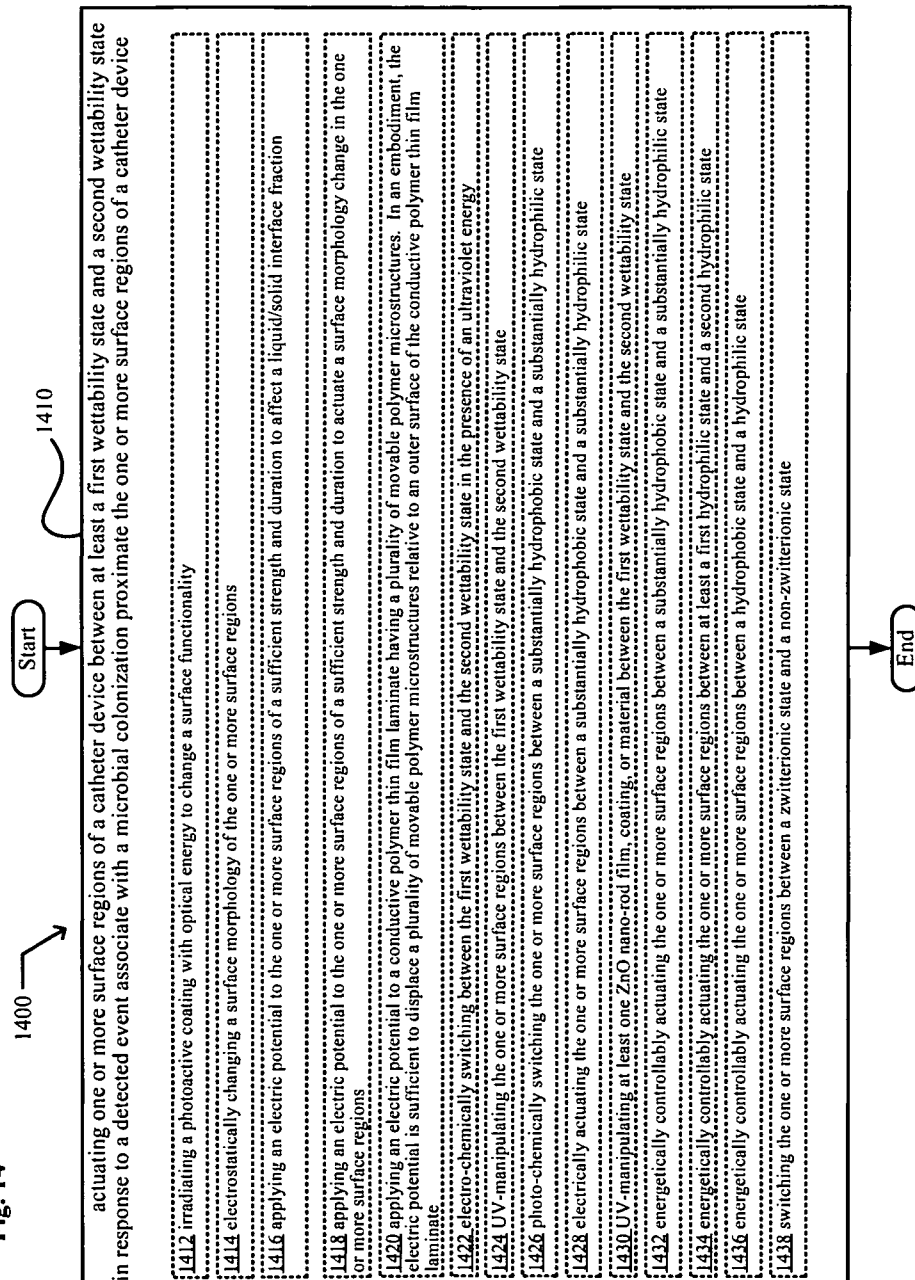


16/25



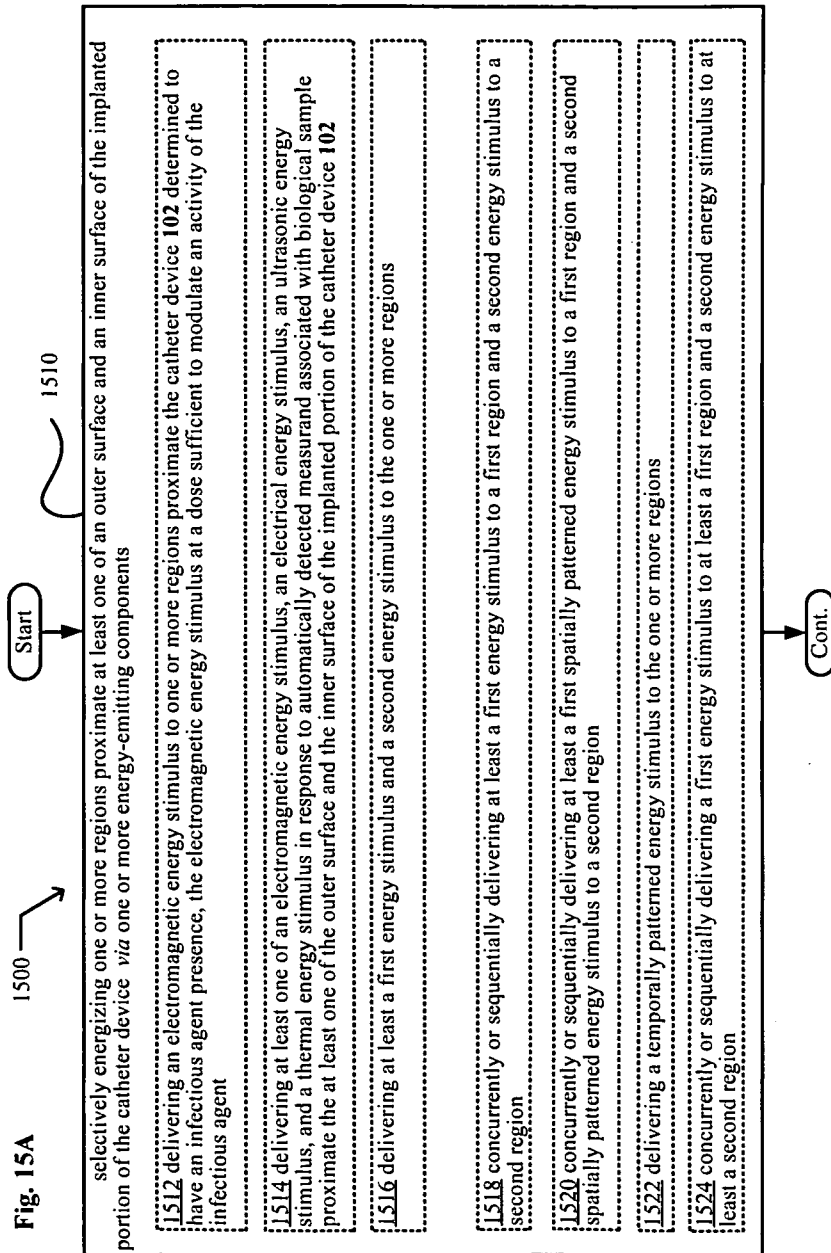
17/25

Fig. 14

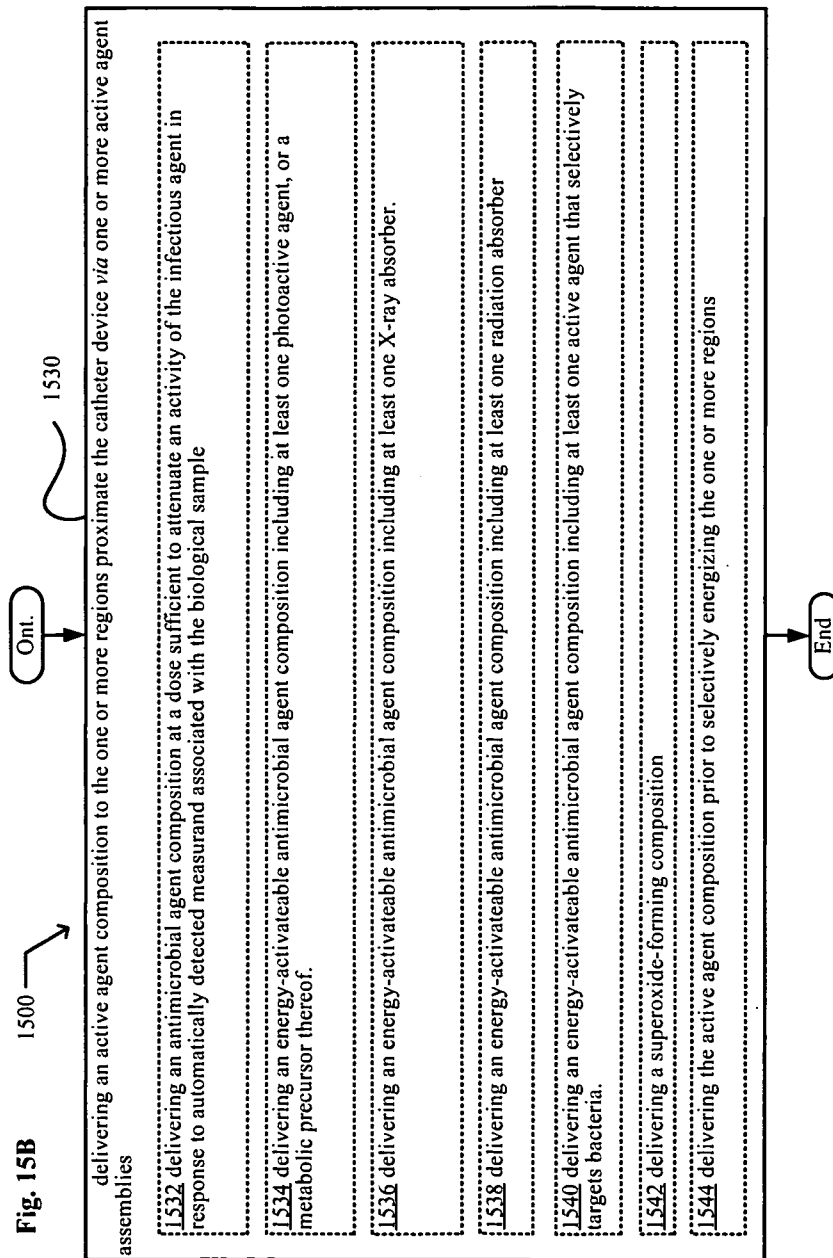


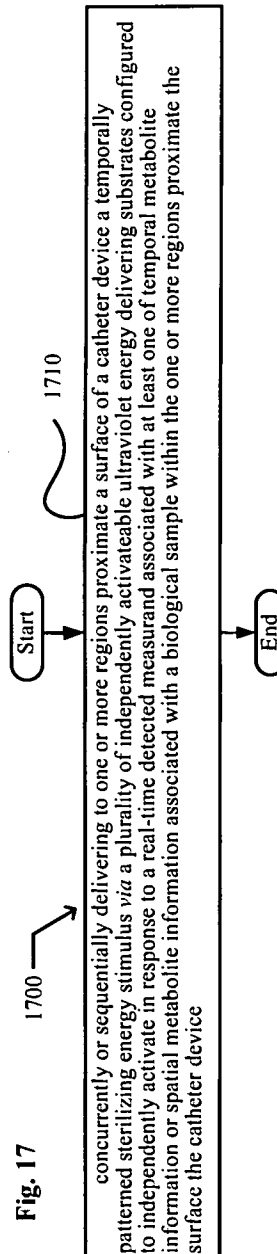
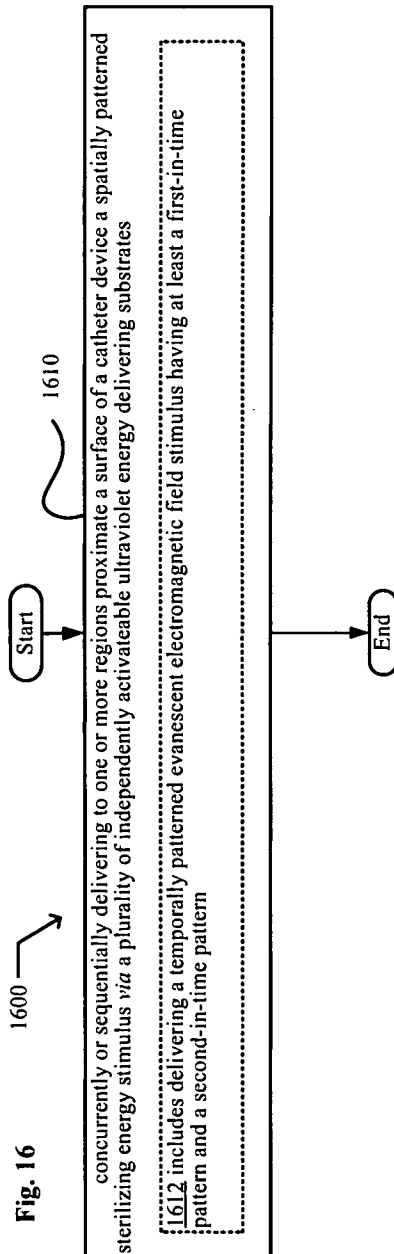
18/25

Fig. 15A



19/25





21/25

